



Homeschool Catalog

Excellence in education from a Christian perspective since 1972

 *Committed to You:*

**NO PRICE INCREASE
THIS YEAR!**



Scan QR code for a message from Dr. Shoemaker



**BIBLICAL
WORLDVIEW**



**RESEARCH &
DEVELOPMENT**



**PROVEN
PHILOSOPHY**



**CRITICAL
THINKING**

You don't need a degree in education to provide a great education.

With our proven approach to teaching and simple-to-follow lesson plans, you'll be able to give your child everything he needs to succeed in learning. And to succeed in life. Less worries. More joy.

Visit [Abeka.com/Homeschool](https://www.abeka.com/Homeschool) for more information.



From the EDITOR

Amy Yohe, Managing Editor



Dear Parent,

As parents, our attention is pulled in many directions each day. With our children's wellbeing and future at the forefront, we consistently strive to make decisions that not only suit our needs, but also benefit the young ones that God has entrusted to us. Whether you are new to homeschooling or a veteran of creating shared learning experiences, you recognize the value of making the most of the opportunity to guide your children's education this year.

As we fulfill the biblical admonition to "train up" our children in "the way" they should go, it can be challenging to filter the noise and ensure we're focusing on what is best. Abeka is honored to offer educational resources that you can confidently use to make learning accessible, engaging, and life-changing. Using proven educational philosophies, methods, and products based on a biblical worldview and critical thinking skills, you will help your children develop reliable problem-solving strategies; ensure your teenager can effectively communicate his thoughts in speaking and writing; and instill discernment between truth and error at all ages. These lofty goals are attainable when you are supported each day with high-quality resources and services to help you flexibly meet your child's needs.

Are you concerned that such valuable resources may be out of reach? We recognize that homeschooling requires sacrifice, commitment, and trust in God's provision. With the increasing costs of just about everything our families need to thrive, **we are grateful to have the opportunity to not increase our prices in 2025—so you can focus on what matters most.**

With 40 years of experience supporting the homeschool adventure for tens of thousands of families, we are committed to your success, providing educational excellence for your children and peace of mind for you. Choose with confidence the learning-at-home path that is best for your child, and know that we are here to partner with you each step of the way!



Thank you for partnering with us in your children's homeschooling journey.



4 *Foundation for Success*

See how Abeka provides a trusted education that you can count on.

Lessons on Demand

What do you do if your child is struggling with a particular concept? For just \$75.00, you can get 10 hours of prerecorded video instruction from an expert teacher.



NEW
product

6 *New Products*

What's new? What's improved? See a summary of the changes and a complete new and revised product listing.

table of CONTENTS

4 Foundation for Success

6 New Products

8 Abeka Academy

13 *Preschool, Kindergarten & Elementary*

14 Preschool

20 Kindergarten—Four-Year-Old

30 Kindergarten—Five-Year-Old

44 Grade 1

60 Grade 2

76 Grade 3

94 Grade 4

112 Grade 5

130 Grade 6

149 Middle & High School

150 Homeschooling Your Teenager

151 Middle School Course Guide

152 Grade 7

162 Grade 8

172 Middle School Individual Products

176 High School Plan of Study

178 Abeka Academy Graduation

180 Grade 9

190 Grade 10

200 Grade 11

210 Grade 12

220 High School Individual Products

228 High School Electives

235 Correlated Materials

235 Bible

236 Novels and Biographies

239 Music

240 Scope & Sequence

255 Customer Resources

8 Abeka Academy

Get an introduction to video homeschooling with Abeka.

To learn about Abeka's payment plan options, visit abeka.com/paymentplan

12 Abeka 101

See how Abeka offers support for learning at home.

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

Integrates into each subject

Emphasizes God's character and eternal truths

Equips learners of all ages to stand firm in God's Word

Prepares students to make a difference for eternity

Teaching every subject through the lens of Scripture reinforces that our lives aren't split into the sacred and the secular everyday life. It gives students countless opportunities to come to Christ for salvation and to adopt biblical values of their own.



PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

Leads and engages learners

Builds character

Includes cross-subject integration, phonics-based reading, and a spiral learning approach

Materials and methods start with the firmest foundation: what the Bible says about human nature, knowledge, authority, orderliness, and philosophy. Instead of complying with the latest short-lived academic trends, lessons are built on methods that have produced results for generations.

Your student will learn the knowledge and skills he needs, but he'll also learn how to learn, build sound character, establish healthy relationships with others, and form the priceless habit of personal accountability.



RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Utilizes curriculum mapping

Incorporates educational standards and objectives

Studies academic trends

Evaluates how Abeka prepares students for standardized testing

Applies customer feedback

Products meet both biblical standards and academic standards so that your student is prepared for wherever God calls him—from the mission field to the medical field. Abeka provides relevant, data-driven resources created to meet your needs. You won't be teaching to a state or national test, but your student will be ready. When you use Abeka, you'll experience how a Christian education is an excellent education.



CRITICAL THINKING

Enabled by learning a firm foundation of facts

Challenged through higher-level thinking and application of facts

Supports the goal of well-educated students able to defend their faith and apply knowledge

Building from a foundation of facts, your students will learn how to apply those facts to solve problems, generate ideas, and discern truth. He'll be able to think through issues, form logical arguments rather than just opinions, and make wise decisions. He'll be equipped to stand out as a leader and use his influence to make a difference.

How do you want to homeschool?

*Choose what works best for you from
a variety of successful options.*

abeka Academy® Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



**Individual
Products**

Learn more or compare programs at abeka.com/ABAComparison

New & Revised Products



Grade 1

Elementary Spanish B

Meet the newest addition to Abeka's Spanish product line to help your student learn a new language! User-friendly instructional materials and appealing worksheets introduce young learners to over one hundred Spanish words, along with Bible verses and songs, while enjoying themes of family, emotions, actions, community, and others. *Spanish B* is designed for all students, even if they have no previous familiarity with the Spanish language, and the teacher materials will equip parents who have varying proficiency in the language. While worksheets are designed for Grade 1, these resources can be successfully used in additional grade levels.



Grade 5

Reading 5

Students dive deeper into the world of literature! Abeka's new Reading 5 program will provide enjoyment of a variety of literature genres by diverse authors, both classic and contemporary; opportunities to increase practical and critical thinking and comprehension; and strengthening of analysis and evaluation skills, all through the lens of a biblical worldview.



Writing 5

Practice cursive penmanship while exploring wonders of creativity. Continue developing communication skills through the application of the writing process using graphic organizers and writing prompts to create and present informative essays, imaginative narratives, poetry, and more.



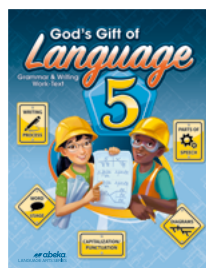
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

Students are introduced to the building blocks of words—prefixes, suffixes, and roots—in this logically organized spelling course. Age-appropriate themed vocabulary, as well as multiple exercises for each list, encourages critical thinking as students move from memorization to application of spelling concepts. Illustrated poems encourage appreciation for literature and art.



Language 5

Language 5 continues a purposeful plan for building effective communication based on the foundation of a biblical worldview and the traditional rules of grammar and mechanics. Using the tools of daily lesson application, systematic review, and writing instruction, students will continue to develop strong communication skills.



Arithmetic 5

Abeka's refreshed arithmetic materials provide more opportunities for students to develop their critical thinking and application skills. Well-paced, logical instruction takes students from the known to the unknown as they study percentages, simple geometry, basic algebraic equations, data, graphing, and more. Consistent spiral review keeps content fresh as students expand their knowledge.



Science 5

Investigating God's World explores several areas of study. Earth science takes students from the study of the solar system to the earth itself with its geology, weather, and more. Life science includes topics of marine biology and ecology. Physical science, with a look at chemistry, energy, force, and motion, introduces students to the ingenuity God instilled in His creation. Built-in lab days provide hands-on learning and inspire love for studying our planet.



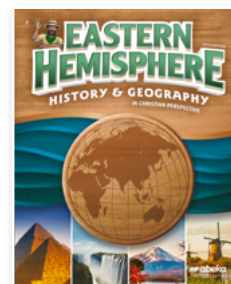
Health 5

Enjoying Good Health presents a balanced approach to a range of topics, including nutrition; body systems such as the digestive system and the lymphatic system; and mental, social, and spiritual habits, equipping students to take personal responsibility for their overall health.



History 5

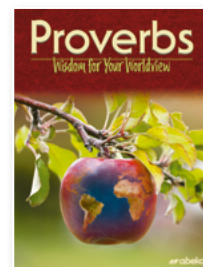
Fifth grade History and Geography Studies introduces students to the Eastern Hemisphere. They will explore the history of mankind beginning in the Fertile Crescent and traveling throughout the continents of Asia, Europe, Africa, Australia, Antarctica, and the region of Oceania. Ancient history, as well as modern connections, gives students a broad overview of the peoples and cultures of the East. Geography studies introduce students to countries and capitals, major cities, waterways, landforms, and flora and fauna of the old world.



Grade 8

Bible

The book of Proverbs gives us a guide for daily living as we develop a biblical worldview. This course begins with an in-depth look at the personification of Wisdom to learn about her character and instruction, leading us to a life characterized by wise choices. Well-known Bible examples such as Abraham, Ruth, Daniel, and the Proverbs 31 woman will show us why wise living is worth pursuing. This course also applies the "whatsoever things" principles from Philippians 4:8 to provide a topical study of the wisdom in Proverbs that informs our worldview. The study is enhanced with Grow in Wisdom prompts to encourage personal application of Scripture and Dig Deeper sections to provide further study of related topics.





STARTING OUT WITH VIDEO

After your purchase of an Abeka Academy accredited video enrollment (or unaccredited video instruction), complete the fulfillment process to customize your video program to suit your specific needs. This is where you'll enroll your student, choose cursive or manuscript handwriting for K4–1st grade, choose print or digital for 7th–12th grade assessments* and textbooks, select courses for 9th–12th grade, and select your begin date. Once these selections are finalized, our team can complete your enrollment and prepare your materials for shipping.

**Available only with Abeka Academy video enrollment*

FULFILLMENT PROCESS

Handwriting Choices

1 Cursive

2 Manuscript

To meet your writing preference, we offer two handwriting options for K4–1st grade: **Cursive or Manuscript**. Choose the handwriting method that best suits your child. Both options include a full year of video lessons with writing instruction in the chosen method.

Assessment Choices

1 Print

2 Digital

For 7th–12th grade Abeka Academy video enrollments, students have two assessment choices: **Print or Digital**. Both options cost the same amount and have the same number of assessments. When digital assessments are chosen, students will take assessments online for all courses that have digital assessments available.

Textbook Choices

1 Print

2 Digital

For 7th–12th grade video and books programs, we offer two textbook choices: **Print or Digital**. Both options cost the same amount and include the same number of textbooks. When digital textbooks are chosen, students will receive access to available digital textbooks instead of a print textbook. Digital textbooks are licensed for 12 months from the date they are redeemed.

Course Selection

See suggested course sequence for 9th–12th grades on pp. 176–177.

Begin Date Selection

Choose your child's begin date.

FINISHING WITH ABEKA ACADEMY

Graduation



Abeka Academy seniors eligible to graduate in the accredited program have the opportunity to meet their video teachers, connect with other homeschool students, and walk across the stage to receive their diploma at one of the in-person Abeka Academy graduation ceremonies. Graduates who cannot attend in person may apply to participate in the virtual Abeka Academy ceremony.

The in-person ceremony is held in Pensacola, Florida, on the campus of

Pensacola Christian College. Each accredited senior who is eligible to participate* will receive an invitation to join.

*Please see abeka.com/gradrequirements for details.

“

Abeka Academy's English vocation project clearly helped me to see God's will for my career and consequently prepared me for God's calling in my life. As a result, I will be pursuing a degree in cybersecurity at Pensacola Christian College beginning fall 2025.

—Richard

BE SURE TO GET YOUR
2025
GRADUATION
T-SHIRT
BEFORE THEY ARE GONE.

Visit abeka.com/seniorshirt to purchase.



abeka
Academy



A DAY IN THE LIFE

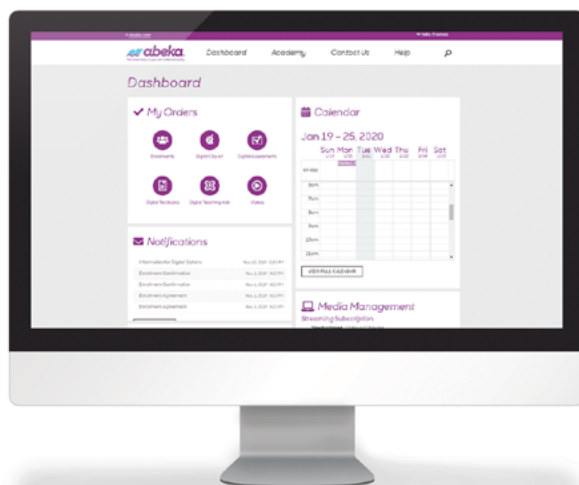
When you choose to give your child a home education with Abeka Academy, you're getting the flexibility of homeschool and the traditional setting of a Christian school classroom. The classroom setting will give your child the competition he needs and truly make him feel as if he is part of the class.

Each day, your child will spend about 4-6 hours completing a lesson, primarily through engaging video instruction. While the lesson planning and teaching are done for you, your child will still have the benefit of your one-on-one guidance at home as you set up his video lessons, help keep him on track, oversee his daily assignments, administer his assessments, and grade his work.

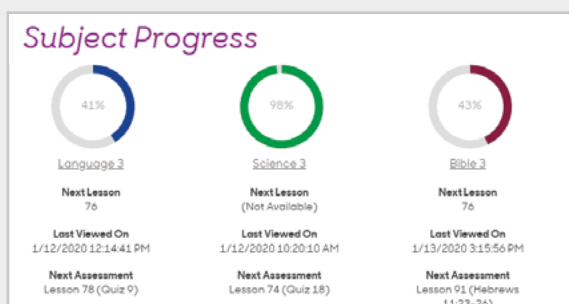
The best part of homeschooling is getting to school your way and on your schedule. We give your child a full 12 months to finish his lessons, but the when and where are entirely up to you because we know that you are best equipped to arrange your child's daily schedule.

Our creative and experienced video teachers provide daily lessons in engaging and unique ways that aid in retention. Each day, your child will listen to the lesson instruction, participate in the interactive video portions, complete daily assignments and activities, and test his knowledge and comprehension by taking the called-for assessments.

If your child has questions on the homework or over the lesson, our experienced Academic Advisors are available for tutoring. If additional assistance is needed, just call 877-223-5226 to reach them.



The Dashboard



Subject Progress makes it easy for you to track your child's progress in each subject for the grade he is enrolled in. The percentage of completed lessons can be seen in these circles for Abeka Academy and video instruction students. With online streaming videos, your child's progress is updated automatically; however, if you're using our DVDs, you'll manually update his progress.

Grades

Download the Home Teacher Materials Booklet/Progress Reports PDF by clicking on the subject.

| Subject | Grading Period | | | Semester |
|------------------------|----------------|--------|-------|----------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| Arithmetic | 99 A+ | 98 A | 92 B+ | 96 A |
| Arithmetic Exams | | | | |
| Bible | 90 B | 100 A+ | 92 B+ | 94 A- |
| Bible Exams | | | | |
| Phonics/Language | 93 B+ | 90 B | 87 B- | 90 B |
| Phonics/Language Exams | | | | |
| Reading | 89 B | 88 B | 86 B- | 88 B |

For Abeka Academy students, the Report Card feature shows the current validated grades your child has attained in each grading period. For your convenience, you can view the report card on your device or print out a physical copy.

Notifications

Archive Reply

Inbox 12 Print

Grade Alert for: Susan

This is an alert to notify you that your student has a grade that has fallen below 60%. Flint received a grade of 0% on Science 7 - Quiz 3. To modify your grade alerts settings, please visit the [My Students](#) page. For further assistance, please [Contact Us](#). Sincerely, Abeka Customer Service

The customizable Grade Alerts for Abeka Academy students taking digital assessments in grades 7-12 will allow you to keep an eye on problem classes and be notified when a new grade gets added into the system.



With Abeka 101, you've got this.

Embarking on your homeschooling adventure with us may bring up questions, and we've gathered all the answers in one accessible location: **Abeka.com/101support**. Here, you'll find a wealth of resources, from detailed instructions to enlightening videos featuring experienced homeschooling mothers, along with words of encouragement for those moments when you need them most.

For additional support and inspiration, consider joining our Facebook group, Abeka All Access, where you can connect with fellow Abeka families.

We're delighted to have you as part of our community, and we're dedicated to supporting you throughout every stage of this journey.



HELP IS HERE FOR LEARNING AT HOME

Abeka.com/101support



Preschool, Kindergarten & Elementary

14 Preschool

76 Grade 3

20 K4

94 Grade 4

30 K5

112 Grade 5

44 Grade 1

130 Grade 6

60 Grade 2



The most challenging seasons of parenting can also be the most rewarding. As your little one leaves toddlerhood and becomes more like a child than a baby, you'll see major changes. Yes, children are still throwing tantrums, but they're also learning to throw and catch balls. Not only

will their gross and fine motor skills develop, their thinking and language skills will grow. They'll invent stories and be able to tell you about them with short sentences. And you'll play a huge role in their development.

Individual Products

18-24 Months



Nursery Arts and Crafts

169498 \$22.90 Bound

169471 \$22.90 Unbound

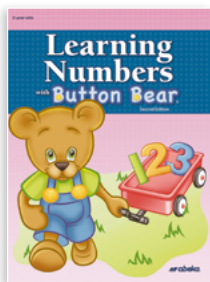
Coloring, painting pages, and crafts to go with color.

How to Decide

Our materials make it easy for you to encourage learning, even as early as age two. To plan your year, choose the age-appropriate book. Add teaching aids to match. And use our **Preschool Lesson Plans** to tie it all together. This easy-to-follow guide includes 40 weekly lesson plans for two-year-olds and three-year-olds, suggested daily schedules, and ideas to make learning fun for both you and your child.

2-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



Learning Numbers with Button Bear®

168254 \$22.00 Bound

168262 \$22.00 Unbound

Number recognition 1-10 and numbers coloring book with shapes, pairs, and opposites.

SECOND EDITION



Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® 40 projects

168319 \$22.90 Bound

168327 \$22.90 Unbound

Introduces basic art and craft concepts and develops motor skills. Correlates with seasons, holidays, and Preschool Curriculum.

SECOND EDITION



Child Art for 2s

168335 \$19.35 Bound

168343 \$19.35 Unbound

Teaches colors and shapes and how to follow directions. Develops eye-hand coordination.

Abeka Preschool puts the fun into learning, and learning into fun. After you teach basic skills, preschoolers get worksheets to complete and color, so your youngest learners can have something to display on the refrigerator door, just like big brother or sister.

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS (SYSTEMATIC, SPIRAL APPROACH)

Introduce your preschooler to number skills, letters and their sounds, language development, art, and Bible. These Abeka resources will help you present and review concepts, laying a foundation for future learning.

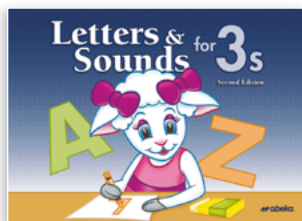




Individual Products

3-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



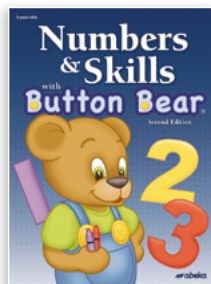
Letters and Sounds for 3s

168238 \$22.00 Bound

168246 \$22.00 Unbound

Teaches recognition and letter sounds. Includes practice in tracing and using finger paint, glue, and crayons.

SECOND EDITION



Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®

168289 \$22.00 Bound

168297 \$22.00 Unbound

Teaches 1-15 number concepts. Sharpens skills in listening, following directions, and eye-hand coordination. Includes tracing pathways, doing dot-to-dot objects, and coloring large simple objects.

SECOND EDITION



Arts and Crafts with Amber Lamb® 40 projects

168351 \$22.90 Bound

168378 \$22.90 Unbound

Children paint, glue, and color projects with seasonal, Bible, and fun themes while developing motor skills.

SECOND EDITION



Child Art for 3s

168394 \$19.35 Bound

168386 \$19.35 Unbound

Children learn colors and shapes, how to follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination.

For 2- and 3-Year-Olds



Summer Fun with Amber Lamb®—Arts and Crafts Book 50 projects

172278 \$22.90 Bound

182044 \$22.90 Unbound

Develops art and motor skills and craft concepts.

CRAFTY CORNER

Learning Colors

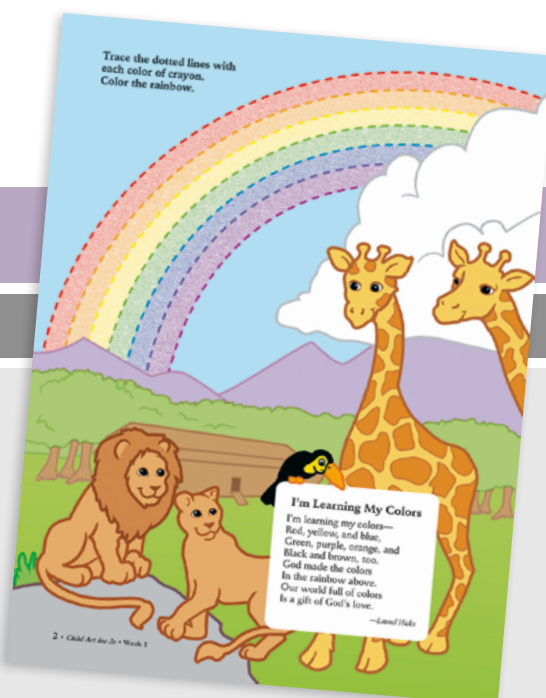
MATERIALS NEEDED

- Red, orange, yellow, green, blue, and purple crayons

WHAT TO DO:

Step 1 Trace the dotted lines with each color of crayon.

Step 2 Color the rainbow.



Find this activity and more like it in our art books.



Individual Products

Preschool Teaching Aids

Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards 26 cards (12" × 15½")

163511 \$53.45 Cards

168424 \$24.60 CD

Develops language skills as children learn to recognize letters and sounds.

Language Development Visuals 76 visuals (12" × 15½")

167371 \$83.15

Children develop language and listening skills as they learn about God's creation and the people and world around them.

Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards

202509 \$9.85

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20.

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

Assists in teaching number recognition 0–200.

Growing Up with Amber Lamb® Visuals 29 visuals (12" × 15½")

167231 \$53.45

Stories teach children to be kind, helpful, and obedient; to tell the truth; and to love God.

Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215 \$25.05

Contains over 140 traditional poems and finger plays.

Fun Songs for Little Ones

144258 \$17.00 Book

168408 \$24.60 2s and 3s CD

Contains 50 traditional and newer songs young children love.

Felt Puppets—Amber Lamb® and Button Bear®

173762 \$35.55 Amber Lamb

173789 \$35.55 Button Bear

Felt 3" Numerals 33 numerals per set

21229 \$20.95

Thirty-three numerals per set to help teach number recognition and counting with Button Bear.

Felt Objects for Counting 144 pieces per set

21253 \$27.30

Twelve different animals and shapes aid in teaching counting objects.

Felt Alphabet 52 uppercase and lowercase

44733 \$35.55

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts with Amber Lamb.



Homeschool Preschool Bible Kit

Make your time even more meaningful with a Bible Kit for Preschoolers

These stories, songs, and activities will help you begin to lay the foundations for your child's spiritual growth and development.



Homeschool Preschool Bible Kit

202126 \$86.85 Retail \$96.45

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains weekly lesson plans, sing-along CD, and five sets of Bible stories with lesson guides.

Included in Kit:

- Old Testament Stories Series 1 Book
- Old Testament Stories Series 2 Book
- New Testament Stories Series 1 Book
- New Testament Stories Series 2 Book
- Holiday Stories Book
- Homeschool Preschool Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Little Ones Sing unto the Lord 2s & 3s CD



Individual Products

Preschool Bible Stories

Includes stories about God and His Son Jesus from the Old and New Testaments, and holiday stories. Each book includes 8½" × 11" pictures and lesson guide. (Also used in K4.)

Also available in 12" × 15½" Flash-a-Cards.

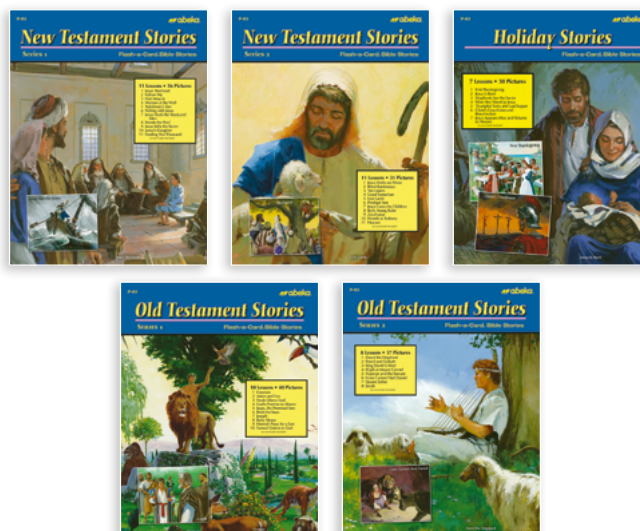
Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures
181579 \$11.45

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures
181587 \$11.45

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures
181544 \$11.45

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures
181552 \$11.45

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures
181609 \$11.45



Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 \$17.00 Book

167762 \$24.60 2s and 3s CD

Helps children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool Bible Curriculum.



Bible Memory Visuals

26 cards
167126 \$53.45 Large 12" × 15½"

167134 \$6.10 Miniature 3½" × 4½"

Children learn Bible verses as they associate each verse with a colorful picture. An explanation for each verse is on the back.



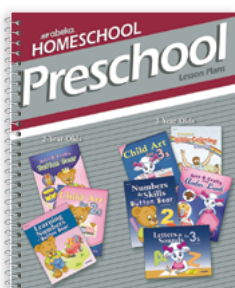
Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets

169447 \$19.35 Bound

169463 \$19.35 Unbound

Reinforces Bible stories from the Preschool Bible Curriculum. Used with 3-year-olds.

Curriculum Lesson Plans



Homeschool Preschool Lesson Plans

107638 \$26.50

Easy-to-follow guide for using the Abeka two- and three-year-old books. Includes:

- weekly lesson plans for 2s and 3s
- sample schedules
- scheduled use of all books and visuals.

Note: Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards and Language Development Visuals are essential with these lesson plans.



Homeschool Preschool Bible Curriculum

201901 \$14.60

Weekly lesson plans for two- and three-year-olds for songs, verses, and the 5 sets of Preschool Bible stories.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

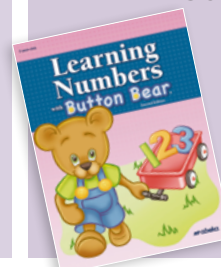
Use phonics
to recognize
his name



Develop
language skills

Develop
motor skills

Count from
1 to 30



Recognize sounds
and pictures for
short-vowels and
consonants

Trace upper-
and lowercase
letters

Develop
listening skills

Sing hymns
and choruses

Recite Bible
verses



Know Bible lessons
from the Old and
New Testament

Sing traditional and
fun songs



Recite poetry

Enjoy finger
plays



Practice art skills like
gluing and painting



Know colors
and shapes

Understand
what a number
represents

23456



For a detailed
**SCOPE &
SEQUENCE**
visit:
[abeka.com/
scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)

K4 KINDERGARTEN—4-YEAR-OLD

To four-year-olds, every day is Independence Day.



In case you haven't noticed it yet, four-year-olds like to start asserting their independence. Their language skills are blossoming rapidly. They can retell stories with surprising accuracy. And cognitively, they're not just memorizing facts. They're learning about learning—how to ask the

questions that will help them process information into understanding. The good news is, their ability to focus is growing as well, which means you'll be able to take advantage of a host of new teaching opportunities this year.

How do you want to homeschool?

Select from Abeka's video and book options to create your own program of study and schedule.



pp. 22–23



Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 24–25

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 26–28

Individual Products

Abeka Academy's accredited video enrollments begin in K5.

“ I grew up on Abeka K3–12th grade. I then became a teacher at a Christian school and taught Abeka. I am now beginning our homeschool journey with our three-year-old jumping straight into the K4 kit. We've only just begun since school just started here, and he is showing so much growth already! He knows his first two Bible verses and is holding his pencil and crayons properly. Abeka is a great program!

—Misty T.

”



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 21

Full-Grade Video

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teacher — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mrs. Stewart

Mrs. Samantha Stewart instills in her students a love for learning that will last a lifetime! During the summers, she enjoys traveling to famous places and landmarks.



Full-Grade Video



Full-Grade Video Instruction (K4)

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

421103 \$359.00 Video Streaming

415928 \$434.00 DVDs



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (K4)

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

421081 \$499.00 Video Streaming

415936 \$574.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

**BEST
VALUE**



Full-Grade Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

PHONICS

138525 ABC-123*

138533 Mini Alphabet Flashcards

READING

138401 Little Books 1-12

138428 Animal Friends Books 1-8

CURSIVE WRITING

138576 Writing with Phonics K4 Cursive

138568 ABC Writing Tablet Cursive

167193 Cursive Formation Flashcards

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING

167282 Writing with Phonics K4 Manuscript

167274 ABC Writing Tablet Manuscript

272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards

NUMBERS

138525 ABC-123*

168467 Individual Number Cards

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

138592 Readiness Skills K4

BIBLE

138614 K4 Bible Activity Book

167134 Bible Memory Picture Cards

ARTS & CRAFTS

138584 Art Projects K4

*Kit includes one copy for use in both Phonics and Numbers.

Video-Subject Kit (K4)

K4 Bible

Video Instruction

380393 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Bible Memory Picture Cards

Note: K4 Bible is included in K4 Full-Grade Video.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com **23**



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$103.05

Retail \$114.50

Child Kit (K4)

192597 Cursive Bound

370061 Cursive Unbound

192619 Manuscript Bound

370088 Manuscript Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

INCLUDED IN KIT

- Little Books 1-12
- Animal Friends Books 1-8
- ABC-123
- Mini Alphabet Flashcards
- ABC Writing Tablet
- Writing with Phonics K4

OPTIONAL

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 138592 | Readiness Skills K4 | \$21.40 |
| 138584 | Art Projects K4 | \$22.90 |
| 167134 | Bible Memory Picture Cards | \$6.10 |
| 138614 | K4 Bible Activity Book | \$21.40 |



SAVE
10%

Essential Parent Kit (K4)

246824 \$182.70 Retail \$203.00 Cursive

246816 \$206.60 Retail \$229.55 Manuscript

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**.

To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with add-ons to the right.

INCLUDED IN KIT

- Homeschool K4 Phonics/Reading/Writing/Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans
- K4 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans (included in Manuscript Kit only)
- Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games
- Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games
- Homeschool Learning Games
- Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards
- Letter Picture Flashcards
- Blend Practice Cards A

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

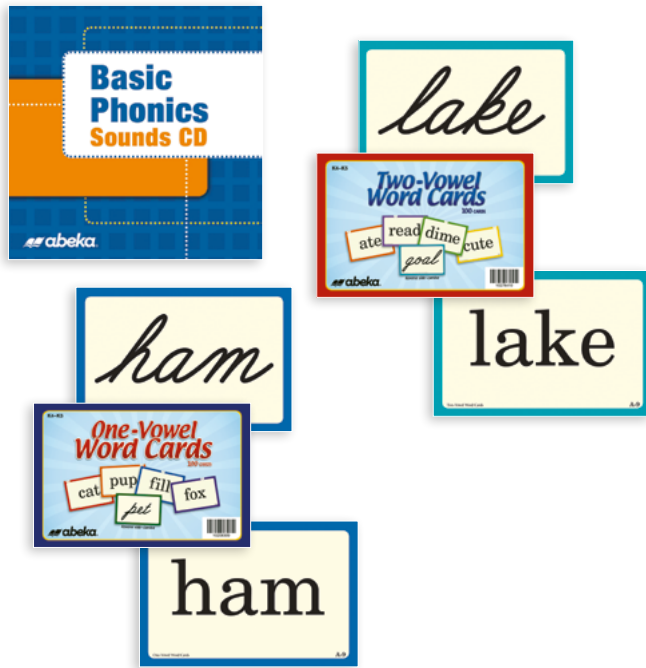
BUILD ON THE BIBLE

Kindergarten Bible products equip parents to teach their child about our loving God. Through the singing of simple songs, memorization of age-appropriate Bible verses, and teaching of Bible stories with character application, parents lay a biblical foundation for knowing and loving God.





Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier to teach phonics in K4 and K5. The lesson plans will tell you exactly how to use them!

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

PHONICS

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------|---------|
| 102083 | One-Vowel Word Cards K4–K5 | \$25.60 |
| 102784 | Two-Vowel Word Cards K4–K5 | \$25.60 |
| 171816 | Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4–2 | \$24.60 |

MUSIC

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 144258 | Fun Songs for Little Ones P–K4 | \$17.00 |
| 172294 | Fun Songs for Little Ones CD K4 | \$24.60 |

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

Complete Parent Kit (K4)

312142 \$288.40 Retail \$320.40 Cursive
312169 \$312.30 Retail \$346.95 Manuscript

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Homeschool K4 Bible Kit

242659 \$86.85 Retail \$96.45

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, sing-along CD, and 5 sets of Bible stories.

- Homeschool K4 Bible Curriculum
- New Testament Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- New Testament Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Old Testament Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Old Testament Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Holiday Stories Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Little Ones Sing unto the Lord CD



Like us on Facebook and follow us on Instagram for advice, guidance, and support from Abeka and other homeschoolers.

Order online at abeka.com 25

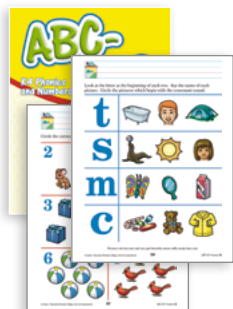


Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Phonics/Numbers

FIFTH EDITION



ABC-123

138525 \$27.70 Bound
167673 \$27.70 Unbound

Phonics-based reading readiness pages have carefully sequenced activities in recognition, sound, and formation of the following:

- long and short vowels
 - consonants
 - consonant-vowel blends
 - one-syllable words with one or two vowels.
- Numbers pages introduce concepts and formation of numbers 1–20 by counting and coloring familiar objects.

Reading Series

SECOND EDITION



Little Books 1–12

138401 \$19.15 12-book set

Starts with basic vowel sounds and goes on to consonants, blends, words, and simple sentences. Includes activity pages for review and coloring.

SECOND EDITION



Animal Friends Books 1–8

138428 \$16.65 8-book set

Each book features carefully selected, simple one- and two-vowel words and stories that appeal to beginning readers.

Writing

SECOND EDITION



ABC Writing Tablet

138568 \$22.90 Cursive Bound
167681 \$22.90 Cursive Unbound
167274 \$22.90 Manuscript Bound
167711 \$22.90 Manuscript Unbound

(pages for entire year)

Sample letters appear exactly as they should be written. Tracing exercises provide practice in proper formation. "Houses" aid in placement of letters.

SIXTH EDITION



Writing with Phonics K4

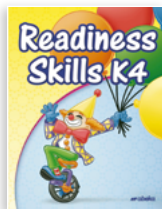
138576 \$22.00 Cursive Bound
167703 \$22.00 Cursive Unbound
167282 \$22.00 Manuscript Bound
167738 \$22.00 Manuscript Unbound

(pages for second-semester seatwork)

Presents a step-by-step approach to good penmanship that is consistent from grade to grade, emphasizing neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice. Gives children practice in writing as they review phonics sounds.

Developmental Skills

SECOND EDITION



Readiness Skills K4

138592 \$21.40 Bound
164046 \$21.40 Unbound

Develops writing readiness, eye-hand coordination, visual perception, and listening and thinking skills through coloring pages, directed art, and other activities.

Poetry



Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten

202118 \$13.15

Introduces kindergarten children to 17 enjoyable poems. Encourages memorization and teaches interpretation skills.



Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215 \$25.05

Contains over 140 traditional poems and finger plays.

Art

THIRD EDITION



Art Projects K4 36 projects

138584 \$22.90 Bound
164038 \$22.90 Unbound

Develops motor skills needed to draw, color, cut, and glue. Correlates with academics, Bible teaching, and seasons.

SECOND EDITION

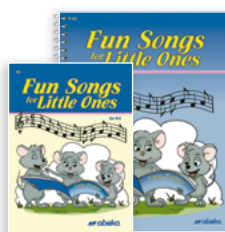


K4 Bible Activity Book

138614 \$21.40 Bound
167754 \$21.40 Unbound

Helps reinforce truths learned from major Old and New Testament Bible stories. Features dot-to-dot pictures, simple mazes, and coloring pages. Correlated with K4 Bible Curriculum.

Music



Fun Songs for Little Ones

144258 \$17.00 Book
172294 \$24.60 K4 CD

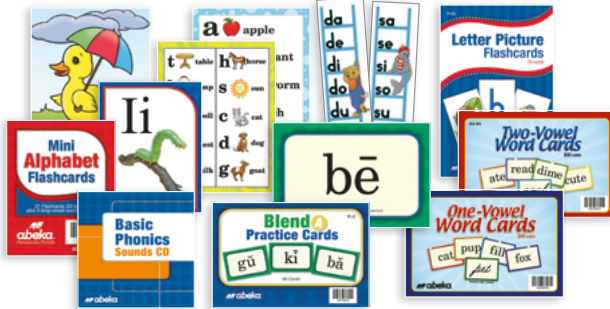
Contains 50 traditional and newer songs young children love. Sing-along CD available.



Individual Products

Teaching Aids

Designed to Keep Their Interest In addition to the Curriculum Lesson Plans we provide to guide you through the teaching process, Abeka offers a wide array of colorful, engaging, and durable teaching aids, made with four-year-olds in mind.



PHONICS

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards

138533 \$6.10

Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards

167177 \$32.05

Uppercase and lowercase manuscript letters with pictures for each sound.

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards

102083 \$25.60

Helps children sound out and read one-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Two-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards

102784 \$25.60

Helps children sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games

148369 \$19.25

Includes vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, right hand/left hand charts, and four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, Going Up.

Homeschool Learning Games 10 games

148377 \$21.85

For practicing concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons.

Blend Ladders 19 ladders

167339 \$40.55

378615 \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

Introduces, drills, and reviews phonics blends. Long-vowel chart is also included. (Optional—8½" x 11" version included in lesson plans.)

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$24.60

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds

NUMBERS

Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games

148385 \$21.85

The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Big Park, My Big Bank, Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards

202509 \$9.85

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20.

Individual Number Cards

100 cards (2¾" x 3¾")

10 student sets per package

138541 \$9.05

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 0–9

WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards

167193 \$25.60

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards

167304 \$19.25

K4 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 58 images)

360171 \$10.70 Cursive

360198 \$10.70 Manuscript

K4–K5 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360279 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)





Individual Products

K4 Bible Stories

Includes stories about God and His Son Jesus from the Old and New Testaments, and holiday stories. Each book includes pictures and lesson guide. (Also used in Preschool.)

Also available in 12" × 15½" Flash-a-Cards.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures
181579 \$11.45

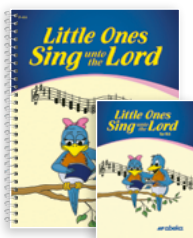
Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures
181587 \$11.45

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures
181609 \$11.45



New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures
181544 \$11.45

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures
181552 \$11.45



Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

167142 \$17.00 Book

169196 \$24.60 K4 CD

Helps children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with the K4 Bible Curriculum.



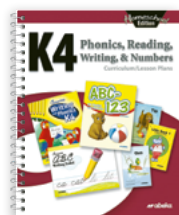
Bible Memory Visuals

26 cards
167126 \$53.45 Large 12" × 15½"

167134 \$6.10 Miniature 3½" × 4½"

Children learn Bible verses as they associate each verse with a colorful picture. An explanation for each verse is on the back.

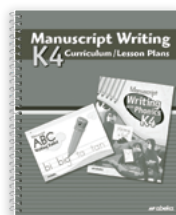
Curriculum Lesson Plans



Homeschool K4 Phonics, Reading, Writing, and Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans

101184 \$72.55

Gives day-by-day lesson plans for use with ABC-123, ABC Writing Tablet Cursive, Writing with Phonics Cursive, Little Books 1-12, and Animal Friends Books 1-8. Also gives schedule for all optional child books not included in K4 Child Kit.



K4 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans

167312 \$26.55

Included in manuscript parent kit to give instructions on teaching printed letters.



Homeschool K4 Bible Curriculum

201987 \$14.60

Daily lesson plans for K4 songs, verses, and 5 sets of Bible stories.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day ... if your child needs help with a tough concept ... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break ... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

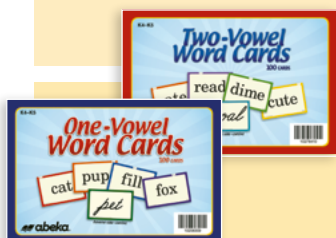
To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

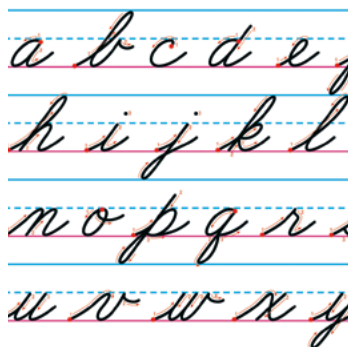
By the end of the school year, your child should:

Use phonics to recognize long and short vowels and sounds



Read sentences with one- and two-vowel words

Sound out blends as well as one- and two-vowel words



Count and recognize numbers from 1 to 100



Understand number concepts from 1 to 20

Read short stories



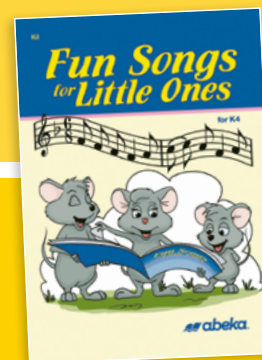
Write letters, blends, and words in cursive

Learn over two dozen poems and finger plays

Develop language around colors, shapes, animals, manners, and science

Hone listening skills

Know basic addition



Recall what numbers come before and after each number from 1 to 20

Understand "largest" and "smallest" with relation to numbers



Sing traditional and fun songs

Hear Bible lessons from the Old and New Testaments



Fold, color, cut, and glue skill development

For a detailed
SCOPE & SEQUENCE
visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



A five-year-old's math skills, their reading speed and accuracy, their ability to understand more abstract concepts—it's all flourishing. They're becoming more confident learners. And they're growing more confident around others. These social butterflies are spreading their wings,

making new friends, and learning how to cooperate. In short, they're continuing the journey to greater independence they've begun within the last year. But they still cherish the warmth and comfort of your love.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 32–33



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 34–35

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 32–33



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 36–42

**Individual
Products**



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 31

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teacher — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mrs. Turner

The curious minds of kindergartners are in great hands with the experience and ability Mrs. Crystal Turner possesses. She enjoys visiting the beach, sipping a cup of chai, and spending time with her family.



Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors. As a bonus, you will also receive optional instruction for Abeka's *Elementary Spanish A* course (books sold separately).



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (K5)

434639 \$689.00 Video Streaming

434736 \$764.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (K5)

434671 \$899.00 Video Streaming

434779 \$974.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (K5)

434809 \$639.00 Video Streaming

434833 \$714.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (K5)

434817 \$849.00 Video Streaming

434841 \$924.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

BEST
VALUE

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 99201 Letters and Sounds K5
99252 Letters and Sounds K5 Teacher Key
101109 Basic Phonics Readers
100943 My Blend and Word Book
138533 Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

CURSIVE WRITING

- 99465 Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive
99511 K5 Writing Tablet
167193 Cursive Formation Flashcards

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING

- 182346 Writing with Phonics K5 Manuscript
182206 K5 Writing Tablet
272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards

NUMBERS

- 99562 Numbers Writing Tablet K5
99384 Numbers Skills K5
99422 Numbers Skills K5 Teacher Key
168467 Individual Number Cards

SOCIAL STUDIES

- 100889 Social Studies K5

SCIENCE

- 99600 God's World K5

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

- 100897 Think and Learn K5

BIBLE

- 100935 K5 Bible Activity Book
182893 Mini ABC Bible Memory Cards

ARTS & CRAFTS

- 100927 Art Projects K5

Add-Ons available for Elementary Spanish—see p.38.



Video-Subject Kit (K5)

**K5 Bible****Video Instruction**

380407 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Mini ABC Bible Memory Cards

Note: K5 Bible is included in
K5 Full-Grade Video.



FREE SHIPPING
On orders over \$50

Order online at abeka.com **33**



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$152.85

Retail \$169.80

Child Kit (K5)

201952 Cursive Bound

370096 Cursive Unbound

201979 Manuscript Bound

370118 Manuscript Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

PHONICS

- My Blend and Word Book
- Basic Phonics Readers (13 books/set)
- Letters and Sounds K5
- Mini Alphabet Flashcards

WRITING

- Writing with Phonics K5
- K5 Writing Tablet

NUMBERS

- Numbers Skills K5

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

- Think and Learn K5

OPTIONAL

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| 99562 | Numbers Writing Tablet K5 | \$17.60 |
| 99600 | God's World | \$22.90 |
| 100889 | Social Studies K5 | \$22.90 |
| 100927 | Art Projects K5 | \$22.90 |
| 182893 | Mini ABC Bible Memory Cards | \$6.10 |
| 100935 | K5 Bible Activity Book | \$22.00 |



SAVE
10%

Essential Parent Kit (K5)

202002 \$164.30 Retail \$182.55 Cursive

202029 \$188.20 Retail \$209.10 Manuscript

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**.

To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with add-ons to the right.

INCLUDED IN KIT

- Homeschool K5 Phonics/Reading/Writing/Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans
- K5 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans (included in Manuscript Kit only)
- Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games
- Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games
- Homeschool Learning Games
- Basic Phonics Flashcards

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

PHONICS

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 167177 | Letter Picture Flashcards* K4-K5* | \$32.05 |
| 167185 | Blend Practice Cards A* K4-2* | \$25.60 |
| 177482 | Blend Practice Cards B K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 182907 | Clue Word Cards K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 102083 | One-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5 | \$25.60 |
| 102784 | Two-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5 | \$25.60 |
| 171816 | Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-K5 | \$24.60 |

NUMBERS

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| 202509 | Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards* P-K5* | \$9.85 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-5 | \$13.15 |
| 202177 | Homeschool Basic K5 Concept Cards | \$13.15 |

SOCIAL STUDIES

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 202037 | Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals K5-1 | \$11.45 |
| 202045 | Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals K5-1 | \$16.40 |
| 202053 | Homeschool Children of the World Visuals K5-1 | \$16.40 |

ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| 202061 | Homeschool Character Development Visuals | \$19.25 |
| 202088 | Homeschool Health and Safety Visuals | \$11.45 |
| 202096 | Homeschool Alphabet Fun Stories | \$16.40 |
| 202118 | Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten K4-K5 | \$13.15 |

MUSIC

| | | |
|--------|---------------------|---------|
| 144444 | Song Time for K5 | \$17.00 |
| 183458 | Song Time for K5 CD | \$24.60 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



Essential Parent Kit

Add-ons

Complete Parent Kit (K5)

SAVE 10%

312177 \$524.45 Retail \$582.70 Cursive
312185 \$548.35 Retail \$609.25 Manuscript

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Homeschool K5 Bible Kit

429163 \$158.95 Retail \$176.60

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year. Includes Genesis, Life of Christ, and Salvation Series, and missionary stories. Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

- Homeschool K5 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Missionary Stories Flash-a-Card Stories
- K5 Sing unto the Lord CD



Like us on Facebook and follow us on Instagram for advice, guidance, and support from Abeka and other homeschoolers.

Order online at **abeka.com** **35**



Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Phonics

Intensive PHONICS—FIRST Approach to Reading

Your child can learn to read successfully when you follow this intensive phonics-first approach:

- Recognize the short vowels.
- Recognize the consonants.
- Blend consonant and vowel together.
- Recognize and sound out one-vowel words.
- Recognize long vowels and sound out two-vowel words.
- Read phonics special sounds.

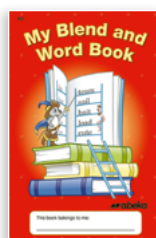
SECOND EDITION



Letters and Sounds K5

99201 \$27.20 Bound
182214 \$27.20 Unbound
99252 \$36.15 Teacher Key (optional)
 Children learn and review vowel and consonant sounds, blends, words with one and two vowels and special sounds, and sentence comprehension.

FIFTH EDITION



My Blend and Word Book 50 pages **100943 \$10.35**

Phonics book designed for reading practice of blends and one- and two-vowel words.

Writing

FIFTH EDITION

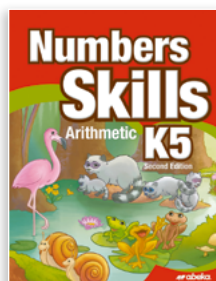


Writing with Phonics K5

99465 \$24.10 Cursive Bound
182354 \$24.10 Cursive Unbound
182346 \$24.10 Manuscript Bound
182362 \$24.10 Manuscript Unbound
 (pages for entire year)
 Children write letters, blends, words, and sentences. Phonics application built right into writing exercises. Sample letters show exact formation. "Houses" help children learn where each letter "lives." Pages emphasize neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice.

Numbers

SECOND EDITION



Numbers Skills K5

99384 \$27.20 Bound
182877 \$27.20 Unbound
99422 \$36.15 Teacher Key (optional)
 This foundational book reinforces:
 ▪ number concepts and formation through 100
 ▪ simple addition/subtraction combinations
 ▪ telling time
 ▪ working with money
 ▪ number-sequence words.

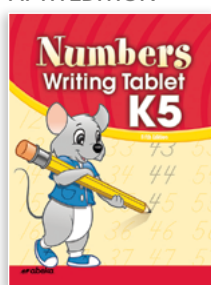
SECOND EDITION



K5 Writing Tablet

99511 \$21.40 Cursive Bound
182168 \$21.40 Cursive Unbound
182206 \$21.40 Manuscript Bound
182192 \$21.40 Manuscript Unbound
 (pages for second-semester seatwork)
 Children practice the letters of the alphabet in this seatwork tablet. (Pages without samples also included.)

FIFTH EDITION



Numbers Writing Tablet K5 (optional)

99562 \$17.60 Bound
182842 \$17.60 Unbound
 Children practice correct formation and recognition of numbers 1 to 100. They also write numbers by "families" (e.g., 20–29) and by 5s, 10s, and 2s. (Not used in K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans.)



Individual Products

The Abeka Reading Program

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills. With phonics instruction, children quickly learn to read.
- Basic Phonics Readers lay the foundation. Then, Supplementary Readers build upon that foundation and encourage reading for pleasure.

FIFTH EDITION



Basic Phonics Readers 13 readers in set
101109 \$32.05

- I Learn to Read 1, 2, 3, 4
- I Do Read 1, 2, 3, 4
- I Can Read Well 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

Supplementary Readers

Designed to be read after Basic Phonics Readers

THIRD EDITION



Friends and Helpers Readers
192392 \$8.10

- Jesus Helps
- Penny Porcupine
- The Little Pie

Stories contain one- and two-vowel words, special sounds, and challenging words.

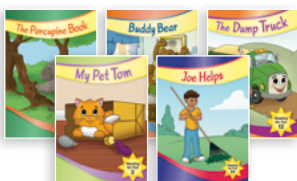
FIRST EDITION



Family Fun Readers
 7 readers per set
193712 \$19.10

Focuses on good family relationships and gives children confidence in reading one- and two-vowel words and special phonics sounds.

SECOND EDITION



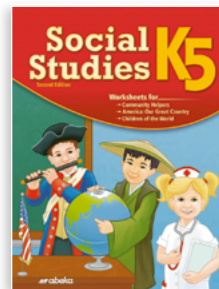
Reading for Fun Enrichment Library 54 Books
98914 \$92.75
365106 \$36.95 Digital Books 1-54*
375675 \$16.50 Digital Books 1-20*
375683 \$16.50 Digital Books 21-35*
375691 \$16.50 Digital Books 36-54*

For reading enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories.

* This digital product sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Social Studies

SECOND EDITION



Social Studies K5

100889 \$22.90 Bound
182923 \$22.90 Unbound

Features fun activities and coloring pages while teaching about community helpers, America, and children of different countries.

Science

FOURTH EDITION



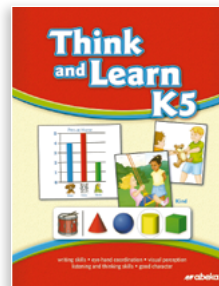
God's World K5

99600 \$22.90

Studies geared toward curious kindergartners teach about God's plan for seeds, animals, the seashore, weather, seasons, and health.

Developmental Skills

FIRST EDITION



Think and Learn K5

100897 \$21.40 Bound
182435 \$21.40 Unbound

Gives practice in:

- motor coordination
- following directions
- visual differentiation
- listening and thinking skills
- character development

Art

THIRD EDITION



Art Projects K5

37 projects
100927 \$22.90 Bound
182427 \$22.90 Unbound

Introduces basic art concepts and provides projects for coloring, painting, tracing, drawing, cutting, and gluing with a variety of materials. Correlates with academics, Bible teaching, and seasons.



Individual Products

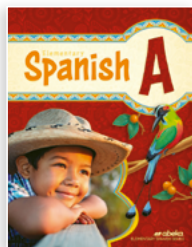
Elementary Spanish

Elementary Spanish A

413798 \$22.90 Bound

430951 \$22.90 Unbound

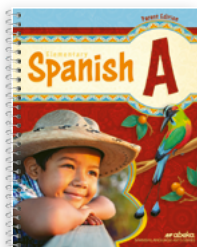
This colorful book reinforces Spanish language learning with fun activity sheets. Your child will learn the foundations of Spanish including greetings, Bible verses, and basic vocabulary with an emphasis on excellent pronunciation.



Elementary Spanish A Parent Edition

431303 \$32.60

Prepare for an enriching journey through 68 meticulously designed Spanish lessons. Explore detailed daily plans, comprehensive guidance on workbook activities, teaching tips, and fun enrichment ideas. This resource enables you to deliver an excellent elementary Spanish experience, ensuring your child enjoys and succeeds at language learning.

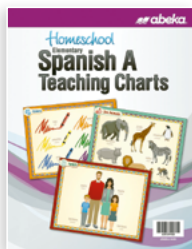


Homeschool Elementary Spanish A Teaching Charts

22 charts (8½" x 11")

431311 \$16.40

Teach and review vocabulary words with these colorful teaching charts. Display throughout lesson to provide word illustrations.

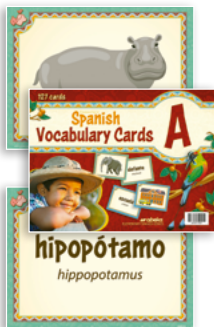


Elementary Spanish A Vocabulary Cards

127 cards (8½" x 11")

413771 \$40.55

Introduce and review vocabulary words with engaging flashcards. Reinforce recognition during games and enrichment activities.



OTS Elementary Spanish A Digital Teaching Slides

413828 \$61.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 68 lessons)

Includes *Elementary Spanish A Teaching Charts* and *Vocabulary Cards*



Elementary Spanish A Video Subscription

435422 \$69.50 Video Streaming*

434973 \$100.00 Video Streaming and Books (includes 413798

Elementary Spanish A and 429961 *Elementary Spanish A Teacher Key*)

Includes 34 weekly lessons with 34 review lessons. A video manual is also included to help guide you through the lessons.

Teaching Aids

Abeka offers a wide array of colorful, captivating, and durable teaching aids designed to keep a five-year-old engaged—and to survive a kindergartner's enthusiasm and energy!



PHONICS

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards

138533 \$6.10

Use to introduce and review letter sounds. Includes cards for short and long vowels.

Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards

167177 \$32.05

Use to introduce the upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards

177482 \$27.75

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from phonics.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards

182907 \$27.75

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.

One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards

102083 \$25.60

Helps children sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends and for remedial work.

Two-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards

102784 \$25.60

Helps children sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

* Included in Abeka Academy K5 full-grade video enrollment



Individual Products

Basic Phonics Flashcards 132 cards

182389 \$47.05

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games

148369 \$19.25

Includes vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, right-hand/left-hand charts, and four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, Going Up.

Blend Ladders 19 ladders

167339 \$40.55

378615 \$13.90 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

Introduces, drills, and reviews phonics blends. Long-vowel chart is also included. (Optional—8½" x 11" version included in Curriculum Lesson Plans.)

Homeschool Learning Games 10 games

148377 \$21.85

378623 \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 139 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Provides appealing practice for phonics and numbers concepts or may be adapted to any subject matter. Includes instruction booklet.

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$24.60

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches Alphabet and Basic Phonics Flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.



WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards

167193 \$25.60

Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards

167304 \$19.25

K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 65 images)

202614 \$10.70 Cursive

290211 \$10.70 Manuscript

K4–K5 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360279 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)



NUMBERS

Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games

148385 \$21.85

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Big Park, My Big Bank, Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others. Instruction booklet included.

Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards

202509 \$9.85

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20. Numeral on one side and corresponding number of animals or toys on reverse. Set of 10 cardstock full-color sheets to be cut apart.

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

Teaches addition (1–18 families).

Individual Number Cards 100 cards (2¼" x 3½")

10 student sets per package

138541 \$9.05

Numbers 0 through 9 on cards for children to use in number recognition practice.

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

Assists in teaching number recognition 0–200.

Homeschool Basic K5 Concept Cards

202177 \$13.15

Used in K5 lesson plans in numbers and skills time for teaching and reviewing shapes and concepts.

Homeschool Combination Dot Cards

246468 \$13.15

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards

84 cards

182826 \$42.70

Helps students learn addition and subtraction facts.



Individual Products



SOCIAL STUDIES

Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals

202037 \$11.45

Features 14 community helpers. Used with Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.

Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals

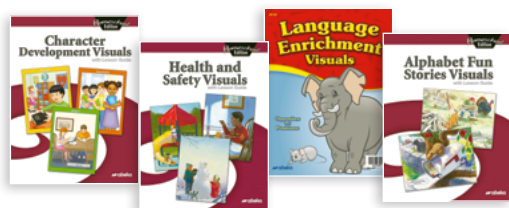
202045 \$16.40

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Used with Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.

Homeschool Children of the World Visuals

202053 \$16.40

Features children in faraway places. Used with the Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.



ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

Homeschool Character Development Visuals

202061 \$19.25

Teaches the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, unselfish, and more.

Homeschool Health and Safety Visuals

202088 \$11.45

Teaches basic health and safety lessons, such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Teaching information booklet included.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

Language Enrichment Visuals

76 pictures

167223 \$32.05

Presents opposite concepts and positions.

Homeschool Alphabet Fun Stories 25 stories

202096 \$16.40

Provides 25 illustrated character stories featuring letters of the alphabet to read aloud to children. Teaching information booklet included.

Poetry



Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten

202118 \$13.15

Introduces children to 17 enjoyable poems. Encourages memorization and oral interpretation skills.

Music



Song Time for K5

144444 \$17.00 Book

183458 \$24.60 CD

Includes traditional, patriotic, and learning songs.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



Individual Products

K5 Bible Stories

Each 8½" × 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

359351 \$11.45

Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—18 pictures

359378 \$11.45

Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—30 pictures

359386 \$11.45

Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359394 \$11.45

Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

359408 \$11.45

Genesis Bible Stories
5 series of lessons

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$11.45

Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359424 \$11.45

Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359432 \$11.45

Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

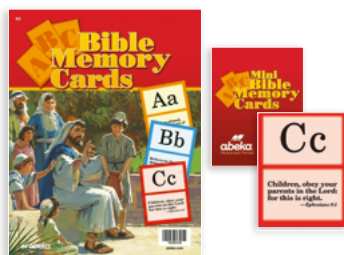
359459 \$11.45

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$11.45

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons

Also available in 12" × 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



ABC Bible Memory Cards

182885 \$19.25 Large (8½" × 11")

182893 \$6.10 Miniature (2¾" × 3¾")

Used to teach Bible verses for each letter of the alphabet.

Missionary Stories 3 stories—18 pictures

198331 \$11.45

Beautifully illustrated, high-interest missionary character stories include:

- The Wallpaper That Talked
- Caterina's Ten Fingers
- Pumpkin Seeds



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$24.30 Book K5–6

89575 \$24.60 K5 CD

Hymns and choruses that coordinate with Bible in K5–6.

SECOND EDITION



K5 Bible Activity Book

100935 \$22.00 Bound

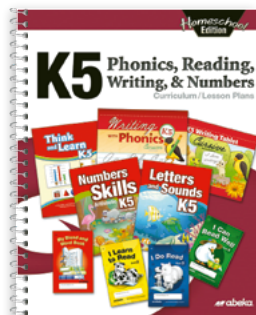
182915 \$22.00 Unbound

Correlates with Genesis and Life of Christ Bible lessons in the K5 Bible Curriculum to reinforce Bible truths learned. Includes simple mazes, hidden pictures, dot-to-dot objects, and stand-up and fold-out pictures.



Individual Products

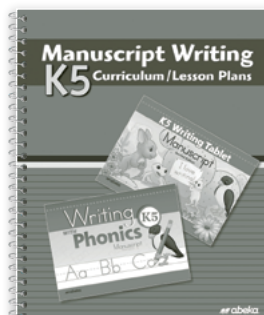
Curriculum Lesson Plans



Homeschool K5 Phonics, Reading, Writing, and Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans

198021 \$72.55

Gives day-by-day lesson plans for use with *Letters and Sounds K5*, *Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive*, *Numbers Skills K5*, *Think and Learn K5*, and *Basic Phonics Readers*. Also gives schedule for all optional child books not included in K5 Child Kit. Includes record-keeping progress reports.



K5 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans

182796 \$26.55

Included in manuscript parent kit to give instructions on teaching printed letters.



Homeschool K5 Bible Curriculum

201995 \$14.60

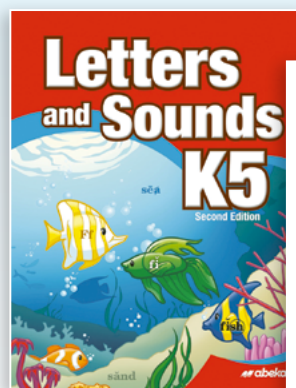
Daily lesson plans for K5 songs, verses, and Bible stories.

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS (PHONICS-BASED READING)

Teaching your child to read shouldn't be a struggle. Enjoy inspiring your five-year-old to read using the simple steps of Phonics. Beginning with letter sounds, students quickly learn to join the sounds together to form words. Sounding one- and two-vowel words will delight your child as he is able to read simple stories on his own!





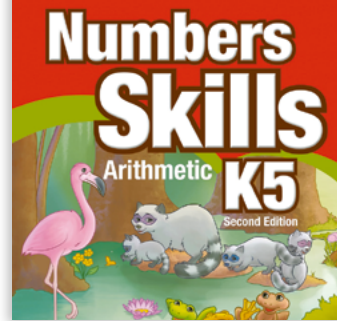
At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Sound blends,
one- and two-
vowel words,
and words with
phonics special
sounds



Recognize,
count, and write
numbers and
number concepts
from 1 to 100



Memorize addition
facts up through
the number 10



Write letters,
blends, words,
sentences, and his
own name in cursive

Memorize over
a dozen poems

Identify what
numbers come before
and after any number
from 1 to 100

Understand the
largest and smallest
from numbers 1 to
100

Complete
one-step story
problems (addition)



Begin to learn
about subtraction



Explore plants,
animals, Earth,
space, and
health



Learn about
community helpers
like the firefighter and
police officer

Map famous places
in the United States

Read sentences
and stories from
over a dozen
different books

Hear about
the Life of Christ



Engage in
art activities

Learn about
children of
other countries



For a detailed
**SCOPE &
SEQUENCE**
visit:
[abeka.com/
scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)





If first graders seem like they're always in a hurry, it's because they can be competitive. They want to finish first, and that makes failure hard to handle. Yet, while their independence is growing, they still crave affection from their

parents. You'll help shape your child's reading, writing, and arithmetic skills. More significantly, as his abstract thinking and reasoning skills develop, they'll understand good and bad—and right and wrong—based on what you think.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 46–47



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 46–49



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 50–51

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 52–53

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 54–58

**Individual
Products**

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

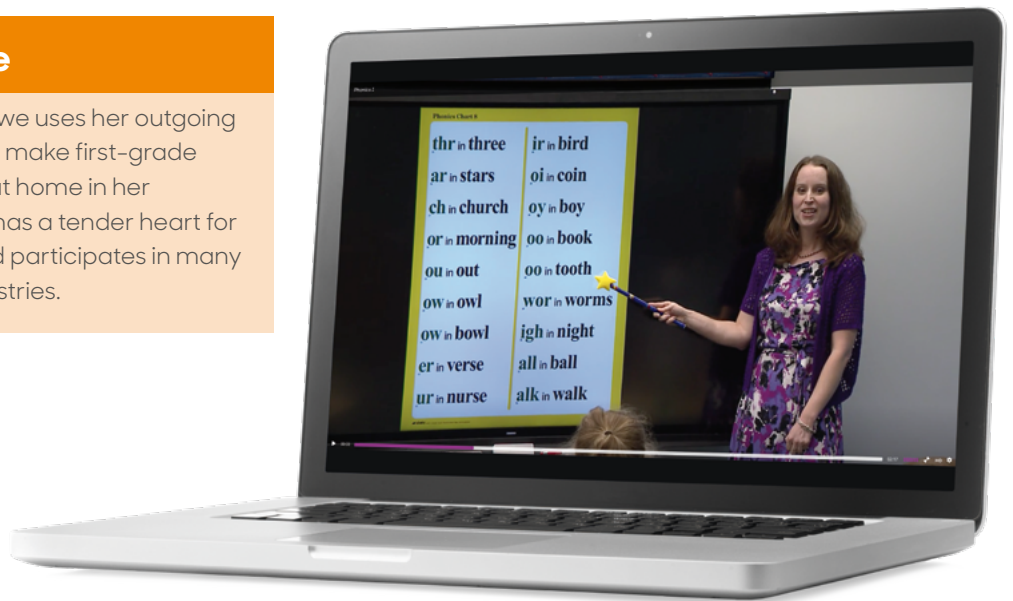
With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teacher — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Miss Howe

Miss Emily Howe uses her outgoing personality to make first-grade students feel at home in her classroom. She has a tender heart for young children and participates in many youth-related ministries.



Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors. As a bonus, you will also receive optional instruction for Abeka's *Elementary Spanish B** course (books sold separately).

*Available with begin date on or after 8/11/25



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 1)

437409 \$1,049.00 Video Streaming

437417 \$1,124.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 1)

437425 \$1,399.00 Video Streaming

437433 \$1,474.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 1)

437441 \$999.00 Video Streaming

437468 \$1,074.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 1)

437476 \$1,349.00 Video Streaming

437484 \$1,424.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Test Books & Keys (including *Writing with Phonics 1*)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

PHONICS

- 201103 Handbook for Reading
196924 Letters and Sounds 1
196932 Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key

READING

- 195227 Fun with Pets
195251 Tiptoes
195278 Stepping Stones
195308 Secrets and Surprises
195367 Kind and Brave
195383 Aesop's Fables
195634 Strong and True
197084 Down by the Sea
182788 Primary Bible Reader
195332 Animals in the Great Outdoors
290491 Reading 1 Answer Key

LANGUAGE

- 196878 Language 1
196991 Language 1 Teacher Key

CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards
271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards
271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

SPELLING & POETRY

- 197076 Spelling and Poetry 1

ARITHMETIC

- 197327 Arithmetic 1
316113 Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 197599 My America and My World
197629 Community Helpers Activity Book

SCIENCE

- 197548 Discovering God's World

HEALTH

- 197564 Health, Safety, and Manners 1

BIBLE

- 196908 Bible Friends Activity Book

ART

- 115371 Art Projects 1

Add-Ons available for Elementary Spanish—see p.57.



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 1

Video Instruction

371491 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372013 \$640.00



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

PHONICS

201103 Handbook for Reading

196924 Letters and Sounds 1

196932 Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key

READING

195227 Fun with Pets

195251 Tiptoes

195278 Stepping Stones

195308 Secrets and Surprises

195367 Kind and Brave

195383 Aesop's Fables

195634 Strong and True

197084 Down by the Sea

182788 Primary Bible Reader

195332 Animals in the Great Outdoors

290491 Reading 1 Answer Key

LANGUAGE

196878 Language 1

196991 Language 1 Teacher Key

CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards

271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

—OR—

MANUSCRIPT WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards

271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

SPELLING & POETRY

197076 Spelling and Poetry 1



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Test Books & Keys (including *Writing with Phonics 1*)



SOCIAL MEDIA | Resource TIPS

Get inspiration—and give inspiration—inside Abeka's social media community. Join us on Facebook & Instagram for recipes, creative ideas, and homeschooling tips.

And don't forget to send your ideas and photos to SocialMedia@abeka.com or post them with **#abeka** if your account is public.

Thank you for sharing!



Video-Subject Kits

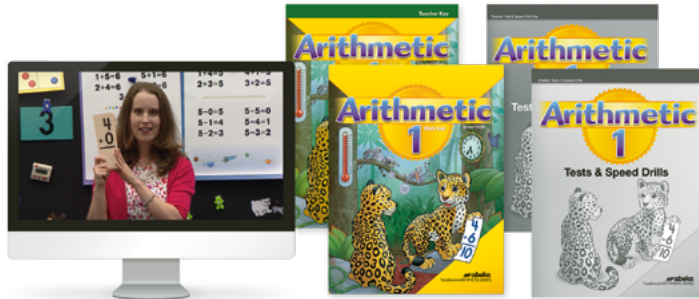
Arithmetic 1

Video Instruction

371424 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

371629 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

197327 Arithmetic 1

316113 Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key



Bible 1

Video Instruction

371467 \$100.00

Includes:

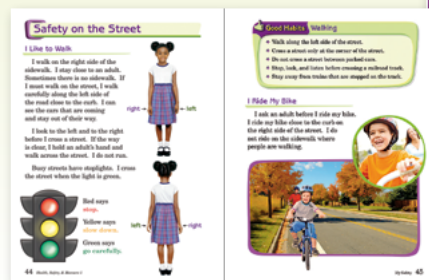
- Video Streaming
- Video Manual

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

"Learning to read" prepares students for "reading to learn," building a natural bridge to critical thinking. Through text questions and guided discussion, children learn to organize and analyze information and answer inferential questions based on textual clues as they develop an awareness of the world around them.





Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$459.40

Retail \$510.40

Child Kit (Gr. 1)

295477 Cursive Bound
370126 Cursive Unbound
296295 Manuscript Bound
370134 Manuscript Unbound
Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Fun with Pets
- Tiptoes
- Stepping Stones
- Secrets and Surprises
- Kind and Brave
- Aesop's Fables
- Strong and True
- Down by the Sea
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Mini Alphabet Cards
- Letters and Sounds 1
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Book
- Language 1
- Spelling and Poetry 1
- Writing with Phonics 1
- 1st Grade Writing Tablet (plan 2 or 3 for year)

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 1
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY

- Community Helpers Activity Book
- My America and My World

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Discovering God's World
- Health, Safety, and Manners 1

OPTIONAL

- | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 115371 | Art Projects 1 | \$22.90 |
| 196908 | Bible Friends Activity Book | \$22.90 |
| 195332 | Animals in the Great Outdoors | \$22.90 |

SAVE
10%

\$378.90

Retail \$421.00

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

295485

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading 1 Answer Key
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Homeschool Seatwork Charts

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Combination Dot Cards
- Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards
- Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

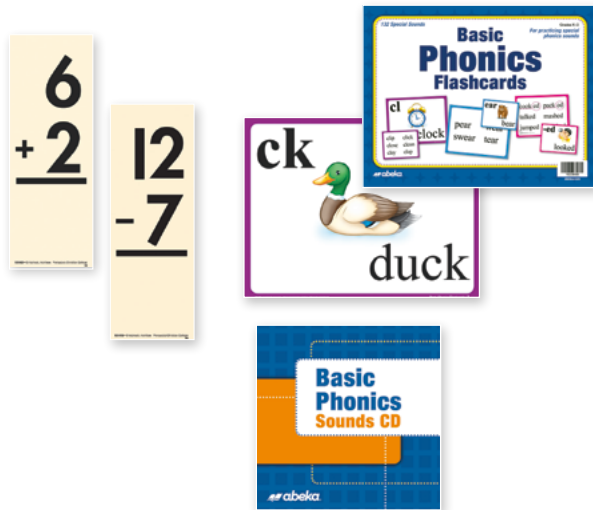
HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool History, Science, Health 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits



Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

\$647.15
Retail \$719.05

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 1)
327522

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn. Note highlighted items; they're the most recommended.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 182389 | Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2* | \$47.05 |
| 167185 | Blend Practice Cards A K4-2 | \$25.60 |
| 177482 | Blend Practice Cards B K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 182907 | Clue Word Cards K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 171816 | Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2 | \$24.60 |

ARITHMETIC

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 202045 | Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals K5-1 | \$16.40 |
| 202053 | Homeschool Children of the World Visuals K5-1 | \$16.40 |
| 202037 | Homeschool Community Helper Visuals K5-1 | \$11.45 |

MUSIC

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| 197653 | Songs We Enjoy 1 | \$18.55 |
| 197661 | Songs We Enjoy 1 CD | \$24.60 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 53.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject; then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 1)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 1)

- 297801 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Cursive Bound
- 370207 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Cursive Unbound
- 297828 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Manuscript
- 407771 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Manuscript Unbound

- Fun with Pets
- Tiptoes
- Stepping Stones
- Secrets and Surprises
- Kind and Brave
- Aesop's Fables
- Strong and True
- Down by the Sea
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Mini Alphabet Cards
- Letters and Sounds 1
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Book
- Language 1
- Spelling and Poetry 1
- Writing with Phonics 1
- 1st Grade Writing Tablet (plan 2 or 3 for year)

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

OPTIONAL

- 196908** Bible Friends Activity Book \$22.90
- 195332** Animals in the Great Outdoors \$22.90

SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

- 360457 \$148.15** Retail \$155.95
- Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading 1 Answer Key
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Homeschool Seatwork Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 182389 | Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2* | \$47.05 |
| 167185 | Blend Practice Cards A K4-2 | \$25.60 |
| 177482 | Blend Practice Cards B K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 182907 | Clue Word Cards K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 171816 | Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2 | \$24.60 |

***Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 1)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 1)

309451 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound
407801 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 1
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Book



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

327549 \$231.00 Retail \$243.15

- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts & Games
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Combination Dot Cards
- Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards
- Homeschool Number Flashcards

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 245844 | Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2 | \$16.40 |



What to do, step by step, every day
 Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
 separately on page 58.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 1 Bible Kit

428701 \$158.95 Retail \$176.60

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 1 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham/Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 1 Sing unto the Lord CD



Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Phonics

PHONICS-FIRST Approach to Reading

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension writing skills.
- This approach is taught systematically throughout kindergarten and lower elementary grades to ensure continued growth in skills.
- Concepts and skills are reinforced daily with seatwork, using phonics-based texts and other support materials. Correlated from K4-grade 2, these texts and materials build upon the phonics foundation each year.

FOURTH EDITION



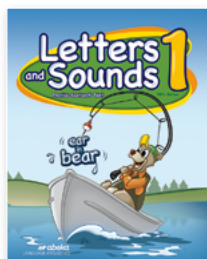
Handbook for Reading Phonics Textbook

201103 \$22.90

201111 \$34.75 Teacher Edition (optional)

Presents the six easy steps to reading. Blends and words correlate with the sequence in which special phonics sounds are taught. Early introduction of vowels provides faster access to whole words.

FIFTH EDITION



Letters and Sounds 1

196924 \$30.85 Bound

196916 \$30.85 Unbound

196932 \$40.90 Teacher Key (optional)

196967 \$11.20 Student Test Book Bound

196959 \$11.20 Student Test Book Unbound

196975 \$19.60 Test Key

Provides daily seatwork to reinforce the phonics concepts that develop reading skills.

Language

FOURTH EDITION



Language 1

196878 \$30.85 Bound

196886 \$30.85 Unbound

196991 \$40.90 Teacher Key (optional)

Helps increase thinking, reading comprehension, and writing skills. Provides daily seatwork to reinforce phonics concepts that develop reading skills.

Spelling

FIFTH EDITION



Spelling and Poetry 1

197076 \$21.40

197211 \$32.40 Teacher Edition (optional)

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Contains 30 phonics-based word lists with exercises and 8 illustrated poems.

Writing

FIFTH EDITION



Writing with Phonics 1

197017 \$30.85 Cursive Bound

197009 \$30.85 Cursive Unbound

197041 \$30.85 Manuscript Bound

271977 \$30.85 Manuscript Unbound

Presents a step-by-step approach to good penmanship that is consistent from grade to grade, emphasizing neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice. Begins with single letters and progresses to blends, special sounds, and words.



1st Grade Writing Tablet

271942 \$12.05 Bound

271969 \$12.05 Unbound

For writing practice and seatwork. Can be used with cursive or manuscript. (Order two or three per child for the year.)



The Abeka Reading Program

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills. Your child will quickly learn to read with comprehension.
- Use curriculum for step-by-step Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.

Fun with Pets SECOND EDITION

195227 \$22.90

An enjoyable first reader with simple one- and two-vowel-word stories.

Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

195251 \$22.90

Coordinates reading material with phonics concepts as they are learned.

Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

195278 \$22.90

Includes stories, phonics review, and comprehension exercises.

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195308 \$22.90

Includes stories and plays based on children's classics.



Individual Products

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

195367 \$22.90

Patriotic reader features animal fables and true-to-life stories.

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195383 \$22.90

Famous animal stories are retold with questions and word-practice help.

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION

195634 \$22.90

Includes character-building, patriotic stories and poems along with exercises and vocabulary.

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197084 \$22.90

Features stories about the beach, sea animals, and having fish at home. Designed to be read after Strong and True.

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788 \$25.05

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the King James Bible.

Reading 1 Answer Key

290491 \$24.80

Includes answers to questions in reading as well as additional oral questions for parents to help their child.

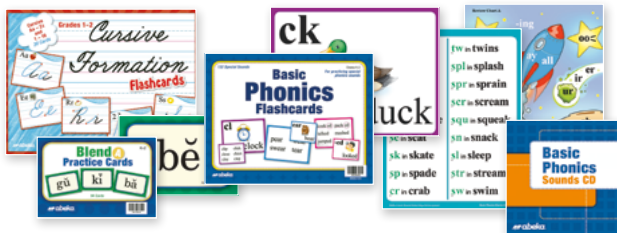
SUPPLEMENTARY READER

Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION

195332 \$22.90

Stories about animals in the forest, pond, backyard, and on the farm. Can be used at end of year for additional reading.

Phonics & Writing Teaching Aids



PHONICS

Basic Phonics Flashcards 132 cards

182389 \$47.05

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards

138533 \$6.10

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards

177482 \$27.75

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from Basic Phonics Charts.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards

182907 \$27.75

Cards review special sounds on front and clue words on back.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts

241423 \$22.60

373095 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 41 images)

Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and can be used in grades 1–3 for phonics practice. Cursive version appears on reverse side of Charts 1, 2, and 6–13. Review Charts are included.

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$24.60

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.

WRITING

Formation Flashcards 30 cards

197068 \$25.60 *Cursive*

272302 \$25.60 *Manuscript*

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

Grades 1–2 Cursive Formation

Digital Teaching Aids

360287 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Homeschool Seatwork Charts 22 charts

245844 \$16.40 *Cursive/Manuscript*

373109 \$11.10 *Cursive Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 16 images)

379956 \$11.10 *Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 16 images)

Designed for use in grades 1 and 2.

Grade 1 Seatwork

Digital Teaching Aids (download: 170 images)

290254 \$20.40 *Cursive*

290335 \$20.40 *Manuscript*

Arithmetic

SECOND EDITION



Arithmetic 1

197327 \$32.00 *Bound*

197319 \$32.00 *Unbound*

316113 \$42.50 *Teacher Key*

197351 \$11.20 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound* (contains 32 weekly tests/126 speed drills)

197343 \$11.20 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound*

197378 \$19.60 *Tests/Speed Drills Key*

Emphasizes number concepts, computational skills, accuracy, and speed, including topics such as:

- counting
- money
- place value
- graphs
- measurement
- time
- temperature
- writing/reading numbers
- addition/subtraction families to 13



Individual Products

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

Homeschool Combination Dot Cards
246468 \$13.15

Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards
246425 \$13.15

Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
197289 \$47.05

Addition Flashcards
151408 \$28.95

Subtraction Flashcards
151416 \$28.95

Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games
246433 \$21.85

Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
245852 \$21.85
373052 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*
(download: 53 images)

Homeschool Number Flashcards
202517 \$13.15



History/Geography

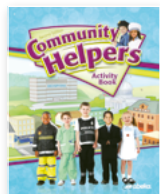
FIFTH EDITION



My America and My World
197599 \$25.05

Introduces famous American patriots, our basic freedoms, and how our country was founded. Includes well-known American landmarks and patriotic songs. Emphasizes good citizenship and develops reading skills.

SECOND EDITION



Community Helpers Activity Book
197629 \$17.60

Children enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, firefighters, pastors, and other community helpers. Activities and information correlate with Community Helpers Visuals.

History/Geography Teaching Aids

Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals
202045 \$16.40

Homeschool Children of the World Visuals
202053 \$16.40

Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals
202037 \$11.45



Science

FOURTH EDITION



Discovering God's World
197548 \$25.05

Presents God as the Master Designer of the world in studies of:

- plants, animals, and insects
- energy
- health
- the five senses
- seasons

Hands-on activities help increase comprehension of basic science concepts.

Health

THIRD EDITION



Health, Safety, and Manners 1
197564 \$25.05

This book emphasizes:

- nutrition/exercise/proper rest
- good posture
- safety habits
- good manners

Activities and checklists help children apply good principles of health, safety, and manners.

Art

FOURTH EDITION



Art Projects 1 36 projects
115371 \$22.90 *Bound*
197645 \$22.90 *Unbound*

Book includes art techniques in many media to provide interesting seasonal projects.

THIRD EDITION



Bible Friends Activity Book
196908 \$22.90 *Bound*
196894 \$22.90 *Unbound*

Follows the sequence of Bible stories taught in Bible curriculum, reinforcing Bible concepts. Provides variety in seatwork time.

Music

Songs We Enjoy 1
197653 \$18.55 *Book*
197661 \$24.60 *CD*

Includes traditional, patriotic, and fun songs

Sing unto the Lord
63983 \$24.30 *Book K5-6*
89583 \$24.60 *Grade 1 CD*

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.





Individual Products

NEW

ELEMENTARY SPANISH

(Available Fall 2025)

Elementary Spanish B

432806 \$22.90 Bound

432814 \$22.90 Unbound

This colorful book reinforces Spanish language learning with fun activity sheets. Your child continues learning the foundations of Spanish including greetings, Bible verses, and basic vocabulary with an emphasis on excellent pronunciation.



Elementary Spanish B Parent Edition

436569 \$32.60

Prepare for an enriching journey through 68 meticulously designed Spanish lessons. Explore detailed daily plans, comprehensive guidance on workbook activities, teaching tips, and fun enrichment ideas. This resource enables you to deliver an excellent elementary Spanish experience, ensuring your child enjoys and succeeds at language learning.



Available Fall 2025!

Elementary Spanish B Digital Teaching Slides

Homeschool Elementary Spanish B Teaching Charts

22 charts (8½" x 11")

436577 \$16.40

Teach and review vocabulary words with these colorful teaching charts. Display throughout lesson to provide word illustrations.

Elementary Spanish B Vocabulary Cards

142 cards (8½" x 11")

432857 \$40.55

Introduce and review vocabulary words with engaging flashcards. Reinforce recognition during games and enrichment activities. Includes review cards for Spanish A vocabulary.

Elementary Spanish B Video Subscription

437387 \$69.50 Video Streaming*

437395 \$100.00 Video Streaming and Books (includes 432806 Elementary Spanish B and 437344 Elementary Spanish B Teacher Key)

Includes 34 weekly lessons with 34 review lessons. A video manual is also included to help guide you through the lessons.

*Included in Abeka Academy Grade 1 full-grade video enrollment

Grade 1 Bible Stories

Includes Genesis, Life of Christ, Salvation Series, and Life of Paul. Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

359351 \$11.45

Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—18 pictures

359378 \$11.45

Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—30 pictures

359386 \$11.45

Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359394 \$11.45

Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

359408 \$11.45

Genesis Bible Stories
5 series of lessons



First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$11.45

Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus

8 lessons—37 pictures

359424 \$11.45

Jesus Heals and Helps

7 lessons—41 pictures

359432 \$11.45

Later Ministry of Jesus

7 lessons—37 pictures

359459 \$11.45

Crucifixion and Resurrection

9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$11.45

Life of Paul Series 1

5 lessons—25 pictures

359475 \$11.45

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons

Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts



Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294802 \$72.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans for use with *Letters and Sounds 1*, *Handbook for Reading, Language 1*, *Spelling and Poetry 1*, *Writing with Phonics 1*, *Seatwork*, *Creative Writing*, and the Abeka reading program. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

Arithmetic

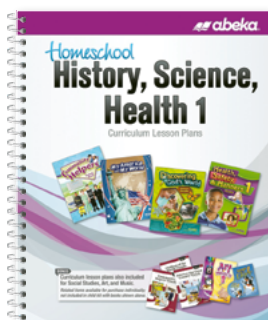


Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294888 \$50.85

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Arithmetic 1*. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

History/Science/Health



Homeschool History, Science, Health 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294985 \$21.90

Daily expanded lesson plans for *My America and My World*; *Community Helpers Activity Book*; *Discovering God's World*; and *Health, Safety, and Manners 1*. Also includes a schedule for art and music.

Bible



Homeschool First Grade Bible Curriculum

242039 \$14.60

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day ... if your child needs help with a tough concept ... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break ... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

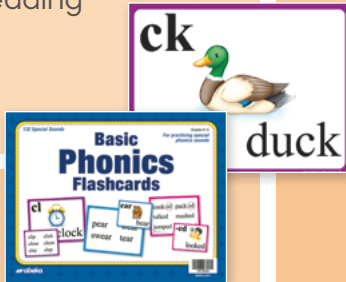
To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

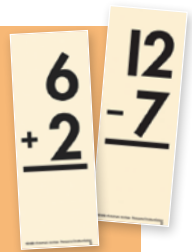
By the end of the school year, your child should:

Recognize and use all phonics sounds in reading



Read eight books aloud

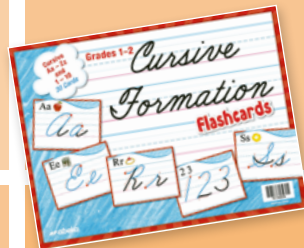
Memorize addition and subtraction facts through 13



Complete three-digit addition problems

Know subtraction facts through 13 and do two-digit subtraction

Develop cursive handwriting skills



Begin capitalizing the first word of a sentence and other places where capital letters are appropriate

Recognize and write complete sentences



Use correct punctuation at the end of sentences

Learn images and symbols associated with our country and what their significance is

Count and write to 100



Count and write by twos, threes, fives, and tens



Learn about animals and insects

Study plants and how they work



Grow in understanding of health, safety, and manners at home, at church, or out in public

Learn about Genesis, Paul, and the Life of Christ through our Bible curriculum



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



Second grade represents a major transition. No longer just out of kindergarten, children are ready to take on some serious learning. Gone are the days when they rely solely on life experiences

to learn. They can now process information better, understand riddles, and build on what they already know to make connections to new concepts.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 62–63



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 66–67

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 62–65



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 68–69

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 70–74

**Individual
Products**



QUESTIONS? Connect with
us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 61

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teacher — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mrs. Chappell

Mrs. Chappell has dreamed of being a teacher since she was in second grade when she accepted Jesus as her Savior. She desires to give back to her students what was given to her, an excellent education and the love of Jesus Christ. Mrs. Chappell enjoys singing in her church choir, performing in Christian plays, and cross-stitching.



Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 2)

421332 \$1,049.00 Video Streaming

416525 \$1,124.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 2)

421367 \$1,399.00 Video Streaming

416541 \$1,474.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 2)

421359 \$999.00 Video Streaming

416533 \$1,074.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 2)

421375 \$1,349.00 Video Streaming

416568 \$1,424.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Test Books & Keys (including *Writing with Phonics 2 Cursive*)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 242853 Fun with Friends
242888 Quests for Adventure
242985 Across the Meadow
242918 Wonders of Imagination
243035 Through the Skies
242969 Growing Up in Early America
243019 Growing Up around the World
243051 Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
243086 All Kinds of Animals
242934 My New Name
297097 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
325112 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
182788 Primary Bible Reader
201103 Handbook for Reading
290483 Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
243116 Phonics and Language 2
316083 Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
243213 Spelling and Poetry 2
243272 2nd Grade Writing Tablet
197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards

ARITHMETIC

- 243329 Arithmetic 2
316091 Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key

HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- 242462 Our America
242446 Enjoying God's World
242403 Health, Safety, and Manners 2
305618 History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book
305626 History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book Teacher Key

ART

- 115398 Art Projects 2





Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 2

Video Instruction

371505 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372099 \$640.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Test Books & Keys (including *Writing with Phonics 2 Cursive*)



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

PHONICS

- 201103 Handbook for Reading
243116 Phonics and Language 2
316083 Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key

READING

- 242853 Fun with Friends
242888 Quests for Adventure
242985 Across the Meadow
242918 Wonders of Imagination
243035 Through the Skies
242969 Growing Up in Early America
243019 Growing Up around the World
243051 Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
243086 All Kinds of Animals
242934 My New Name
297097 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
325112 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
182788 Primary Bible Reader
290483 Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 243272 2nd Grade Writing Tablet
197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards

SPELLING & POETRY

- 243213 Spelling and Poetry 2



Video-Subject Kits

Arithmetic 2

Video Instruction

371432 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

371661 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

243329 Arithmetic 2

316091 Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key



Bible 2

Video Instruction

371475 \$100.00

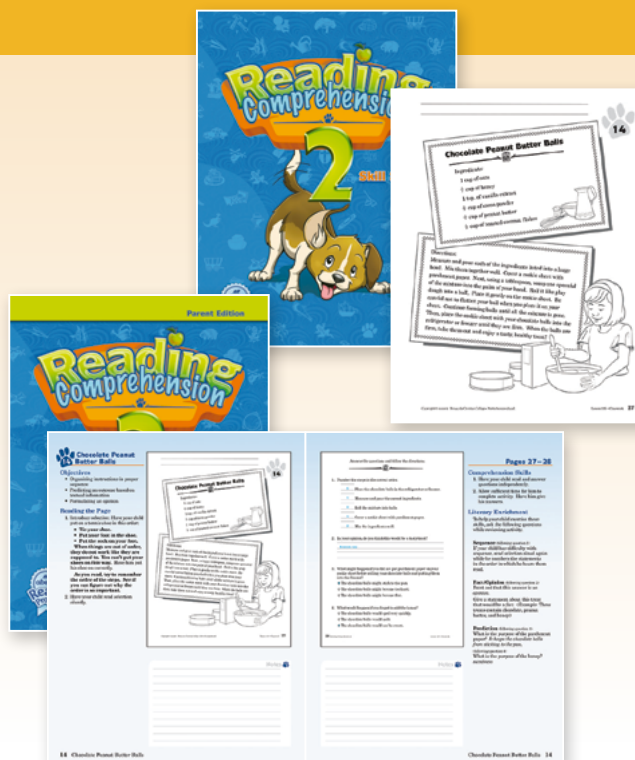
Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

GIVE YOUR BEST

Research of educational standards, customer feedback, and testing data led to the creation of *Reading Comprehension 2*. With instructional helps provided in the Parent Edition, you will help your child develop reading ability, comprehension skills, critical thinking skills, and literary appreciation through enjoyable activities that also promote a biblical worldview.





Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$492.30

Retail \$546.95

Child Kit (Gr. 2)

313963 Bound

370142 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Fun with Friends
- Quests for Adventure
- Across the Meadow
- Wonders of Imagination
- Through the Skies
- Growing Up in Early America
- Growing Up around the World
- Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- All Kinds of Animals
- My New Name
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Phonics and Language 2
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 2
- Writing with Phonics 2
- 2nd Grade Writing Tablet

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 2
- Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Our America
- Enjoying God's World
- Health, Safety, and Manners 2
- History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

OPTIONAL

115398 Art Projects 2 \$22.90

SAVE
10%

\$346.95

Retail \$385.45

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

327573

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool History, Science, and Health 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Homeschool History, Science, and Health 2 Teaching Charts
- History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book Teacher Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%
\$765.55
Retail \$850.60

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 2)
360112



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn. Note highlighted items; they're the most recommended.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 241423 | Basic Phonics Charts 1-2 | \$22.60 |
| 182389 | Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2 | \$47.05 |
| 245844 | Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2 | \$16.40 |
| 138533 | Mini Alphabet Flashcards K4-2 | \$6.10 |
| 167185 | Blend Practice Cards A K4-2 | \$25.60 |
| 177482 | Blend Practice Cards B K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 182907 | Clue Word Cards K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 171816 | Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2 | \$24.60 |

ARITHMETIC

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 197289 | Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards | \$47.05 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 245852 | Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts | \$21.85 |
| 246468 | Homeschool Combination Dot Cards 1-2 | \$13.15 |
| 246425 | Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards 1-2 | \$13.15 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-5 | \$13.15 |

MUSIC

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| 242128 | Songs We Enjoy 2 | \$18.55 |
| 242136 | Songs We Enjoy 2 CD | \$24.60 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 69.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 2)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5% Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 2)

314153 \$397.15 Retail \$418.05 Bound
370223 \$397.15 Retail \$418.05 Unbound

- Fun with Friends
- Quests for Adventure
- Across the Meadow
- Wonders of Imagination
- Through the Skies
- Growing Up in Early America
- Growing Up around the World
- Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- All Kinds of Animals
- My New Name
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Phonics and Language 2
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 2
- Writing with Phonics 2
- 2nd Grade Writing Tablet



SAVE 5% Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

- 360465 \$182.50** Retail \$192.10
- Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
 - Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
 - Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
 - Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
 - Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 241423 | Basic Phonics Charts 1-2 | \$22.60 |
| 182389 | Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2* | \$47.05 |
| 245844 | Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2 | \$16.40 |
| 138533 | Mini Alphabet Flashcards K4-2 | \$6.10 |
| 167185 | Blend Practice Cards A K4-2 | \$25.60 |
| 177482 | Blend Practice Cards B K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 182907 | Clue Word Cards K5-2 | \$27.75 |
| 171816 | Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2 | \$24.60 |

***Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 2)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 2)

314161 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound
407828 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 2
- Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

359777 \$128.10 Retail \$134.80

- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 197289 | Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards | \$47.05 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 245852 | Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts | \$21.85 |
| 246468 | Homeschool Combination Dot Cards 1-2 | \$13.15 |
| 246425 | Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards 1-2 | \$13.15 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-5 | \$13.15 |



How will you teach?

Know what to teach and when with our Curriculum Lesson Plans on page 74.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Kit

428922 \$158.95 Retail \$176.60

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joshua Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Judges Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ruth Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jonah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 2 Sing unto the Lord CD



Individual Products

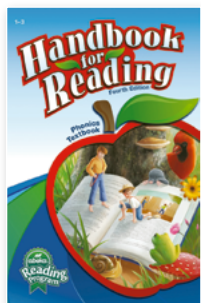
With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Phonics/Language

PHONICS-FIRST Approach to Reading

- This approach is taught systematically throughout kindergarten and lower elementary grades to ensure continued growth in skills.
- Concepts and skills are reinforced daily with seatwork, using phonics-based texts and other support materials. Correlated from K4-grade 2, these texts and materials build upon the phonics foundation each year.

FOURTH EDITION



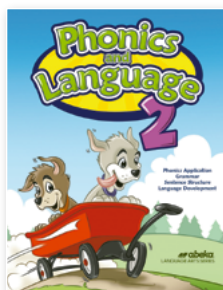
Handbook for Reading Phonics Textbook

201103 \$22.90

201111 \$34.75 *Teacher Edition* (optional)

Presents the six easy steps to reading. Blends and words correlate with the sequence in which special phonics sounds are taught. Early introduction of vowels provides faster access to whole words.

FIRST EDITION



Phonics and Language 2

243116 \$38.50 *Bound*

243108 \$38.50 *Unbound*

316083 \$51.15 *Teacher Key*

243159 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Bound*

243132 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Unbound*

243167 \$19.60 *Test Key*

Combining the structure of phonics with the basics of language results in a greater understanding of English. Analyzing letter sounds and words grows into the opportunity to compose and analyze sentences. Classwork

application and independent work reinforcement solidify child's success in using the language God has given him.

Spelling

THIRD EDITION



Spelling and Poetry 2

243213 \$21.40

243221 \$32.40 *Teacher Edition* (optional)

Phonetic application builds excellent spelling technique through weekly lists of relevant words. Seeing these words used in sentence content through independent activities strengthens vocabulary usage. Appreciation for the beauty of words is further developed through seasonal and classic poetry.

Writing

FIFTH EDITION



Writing with Phonics 2

243256 \$30.85 *Bound*

243248 \$30.85 *Unbound*

Teach your child to write beautifully and legibly through instruction of cursive letters and numbers. Then help him use handwriting skills to express his thoughts and ideas through creative writing. Classwork, independent work, and weekly evaluations are included.

FIRST EDITION



2nd Grade Writing Tablet

243272 \$17.60 *Bound*

243264 \$17.60 *Unbound*

Correlates with *Writing with Phonics 2*; provides ample guidance in developing cursive writing placement and prepares for writing on notebook paper during the second half of the year.



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 74.



Individual Products



The Abeka Reading Program

- Your child develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills, quickly learning to read with comprehension.
- You use Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242853 \$23.45

Apply basic phonics to build reading skills while meeting a variety of interesting characters and seeing how they look, act, and think.

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242888 \$23.45

Experience adventurous plots in phonetic-based stories while exploring mysterious caverns, lassoing wild mustangs, and discovering Bible truths.

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242985 \$23.45

Use phonics skills to venture through vivid settings from a New England orchard to an energetic soccer field.

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242918 \$23.45

Through selections of fact and fiction, divulge truth that can be found in the world around us, pointing curiosity back to our creative God.

Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243035 \$23.45

Soar through a review of literary concepts in high-flying adventures, reaching new heights in reading skill.

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242969 \$23.45

Build reading comprehension skills and discover how growing up in America has changed through the years.

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243019 \$23.45

Travel around the world to discover many unique customs and recognize how wonderful it is that people of all lands are cared for by the same loving God.

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243051 \$23.45

Learn about life in Israel in the days of Christ from a child's perspective. Open the back of the book to find a treasure chest filled with gems from God's Word.

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION

243086 \$23.45

Fuel fascination with God's creativity in the animal world through discussion of interesting facts enhanced by captivating photos.

My New Name FIRST EDITION

242934 \$23.45

While improving cumulative comprehension skills, this twelve-chapter novel will capture a child's heart and teach him just how special he is to Christ.

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets 36 selections FIRST EDITION

297097 \$16.05 Bound

307769 \$16.05 Unbound

325112 \$21.30 Parent Edition

Develop the ability to retain information using interesting reading selections that build thinking skills through the use of detail, inference, prediction, and visualization.

Phonics & Writing Teaching Aids



Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788 \$25.05

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the King James Bible.

Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

290483 \$27.50

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as setting and moral along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

PHONICS

Basic Phonics Flashcards 132 cards

182389 \$47.05

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards

138533 \$6.10

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards

177482 \$27.75

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from Basic Phonics Charts.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards

182907 \$27.75

Cards review special sounds on front and clue words on back.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts

241423 \$22.60

373095 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 41 images)

Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in grades 1-3 curriculums. Cursive version appears on reverse side of Charts 1, 2, and 6-13. Review Charts are included.

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$24.60

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.

WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

197068 \$25.60

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

Grades 1-2 Cursive Formation

Digital Teaching Aids

360287 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Homeschool Seatwork Charts 22 charts

245844 \$16.40 *Cursive/Manuscript*

373109 \$11.10 *Cursive Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 16 images)

379956 \$11.10 *Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 16 images)

Designed for use in grades 1 and 2.

Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

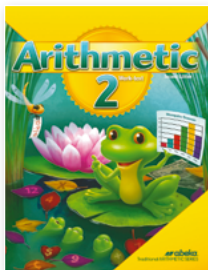
305669 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)



Individual Products

Arithmetic

SECOND EDITION



Arithmetic 2

- 243329 \$32.00** Bound
243302 \$32.00 Unbound
316091 \$42.50 Teacher Key
243353 \$11.20 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound (contains 31 weekly tests/128 speed drills)
243345 \$11.20 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound
243361 \$19.60 Tests/Speed Drills Key

Sharpen basic arithmetic skills and use them in new areas such as carrying in addition, borrowing in subtraction, and applying fractions. Delightful illustrations and practical word problems will capture interest and boost ability to think and solve problems both in classwork and independent work.

Provides thorough practice in:

- addition/subtraction families to 18
- multiplication/division introduction
- geometry
- graphing collected data
- story problems.

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

Homeschool Combination Dot Cards

246468 \$13.15

Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards

246425 \$13.15

Arithmetic 1–2 Concept Cards

197289 \$47.05

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95



Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

322288 \$21.85
373079 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 89 images, 4 interactive webpages)

Homeschool Arithmetic 1–2 Tables and Fact Charts

245852 \$21.85
373052 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

History/Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION

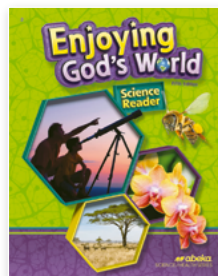


Our America

242462 \$25.05

Take a fascinating tour of American history, pointing out the unique characteristics God has used to make America great. Meet people of creativity and accomplishment, from inventors to athletes, who have contributed to America's story. Observing the heritage of our country will instill a deeper sense of patriotism and a desire to make a difference in America's future.

FIFTH EDITION

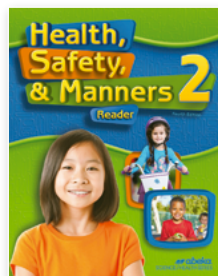


Enjoying God's World

242446 \$25.05

Explore a variety of fascinating topics from the human body to the solar system, all pointing back to God as the Master Designer. Dive into hands-on activities and higher-level thinking questions that deepen a love for science and its marvelous Creator.

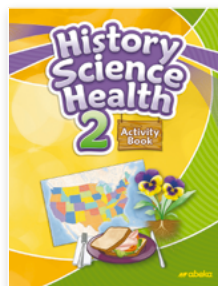
FOURTH EDITION



Health, Safety, and Manners 2

242403 \$25.05

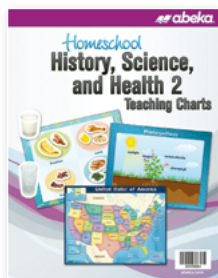
Learn how to treat others with respect and how to take care of our bodies through examples of situational manners, a well-balanced diet, and lively exercise.



History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

305618 \$10.55 Bound
307742 \$10.55 Unbound
305626 \$14.80 Teacher Key

Reinforce concepts explored in history, science, and health with engaging activities and colorful illustrations that capture interest and encourage retention.



History, Science, and Health 2 Teaching Charts

322296 \$21.85
373087 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 30 images, 1 interactive webpage)



Individual Products

Art

FOURTH EDITION



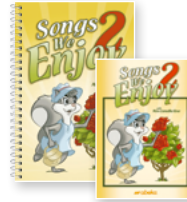
Art Projects 2 38 projects

115398 \$22.90 Bound

243396 \$22.90 Unbound

Reviewing the color wheel kicks off an exploration of art concepts and techniques such as symmetry, medium, chalking, and embossing in projects that encourage self-expression.

Music



Songs We Enjoy 2

242128 \$18.55 Book

242136 \$24.60 CD

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$24.30 Book K5-6

89591 \$24.60 Grade 2 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

Grade 2 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.



Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

246476 \$11.45

Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

246484 \$11.45

Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

246492 \$11.45

Life of Moses Series
3 series of lessons

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures
359416 \$11.45

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

246549 \$11.45

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

246557 \$11.45

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

246565 \$11.45

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

246573 \$11.45

Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 5 lessons—29 pictures

246514 \$11.45

- Noah
- Jacob
- Joseph
- David
- David and Goliath

Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 5 lessons—28 pictures

246522 \$11.45

- Naaman
- Daniel
- Boy Jesus
- Philippian Jailer
- Feeding of 5,000

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359467 \$11.45



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 2nd grade on page 74.

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts



Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

321591 \$72.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Phonics and Language 2*, *Handbook for Reading, Writing With Phonics 2*, *Spelling and Poetry 2*, and the Abeka reading program.

Arithmetic

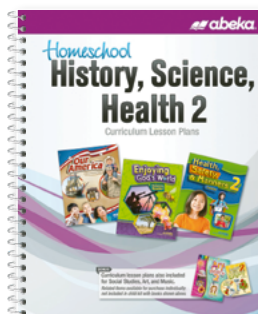


Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

321583 \$50.85

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used by parent to teach child before pages in *Arithmetic 2* are completed.

History/Science/Health

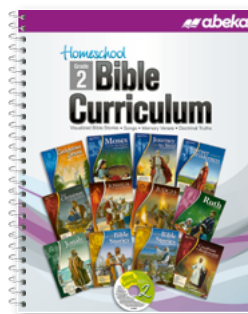


Homeschool History, Science, Health 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

321605 \$21.90

Daily expanded lesson plans for *Our America*; *Enjoying God's World*; and *Health, Safety, and Manners 2*. Also includes a schedule for art and music.

Bible



Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Curriculum

269638 \$14.60

Includes weekly overviews and daily plans with teaching tips and enrichment ideas for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Flash-a-Cards.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

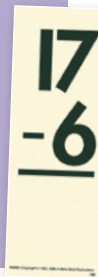


Read 10 books aloud

Vastly improve their vocabulary and spelling using a phonics-based word list

Be able to complete column addition and four-digit addition with carrying

Know subtraction facts up to 18



Recognize all phonics special sounds

Know how and when to capitalize

Know the people who built America



Practice science investigation

Understand what it takes to be safe



See the relation of posture, rest, exercise, and cleanliness to good health



Use correct punctuation at the end of sentences

Write complete sentences and even short stories



Write in cursive with ease

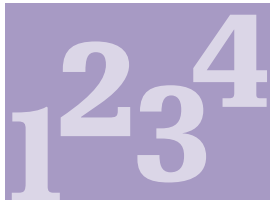
Comprehend numerical place value to the thousands



Be introduced to 2, 3, 5, and 10 division tables



Learn 0-3, 5, and 10 multiplication tables



Do math story problems



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



Your third grader is growing up fast. At this age, kids can talk at nearly an adult level. Being part of a group—a team or a club—gives them the sense of belonging they crave. But they're still very prone to being silly. Over the course of the year,

you'll have the opportunity to help them navigate their growth spurts—spiritually, physically, socially, and academically—as they seek answers. "Who, what, when, where, why, and how do I fit in?"

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 78–79



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 78–81



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 82–83

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 84–87

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 88–92

**Individual
Products**

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mrs. Quito

– Language Arts & Bible

Mrs. Laura Quito loves teaching Bible and language arts subjects. She wants her students to know that language is a gift from God given to only mankind. Mrs. Quito enjoys spending time with her family, gardening, and chatting with her chickens.



Mrs. (Boyd) Bryant

– Arithmetic, History/Geography & Science/Health

Mrs. Jessica (Boyd) Bryant loves teaching and helping students to see God's faithfulness through classroom academics. Mrs. Bryant enjoys coaching basketball and training character through sports outside the classroom.



Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 3)

421421 \$1,049.00 Video Streaming

416614 \$1,124.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 3)

421456 \$1,399.00 Video Streaming

416649 \$1,474.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 3)

421448 \$999.00 Video Streaming

416622 \$1,074.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 3)

421464 \$1,349.00 Video Streaming

416657 \$1,424.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition
books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers
provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including *Writing with Purpose 3*)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

READING

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 290505 | From Shore to Shore |
| 320242 | My New Song |
| 315559 | Through the Seasons |
| 315419 | Among the Animals |
| 315508 | Pilgrim Boy |
| 315451 | Treats and Treasures |
| 315486 | Heroes and Helpers |
| 315524 | Secret in the Maple Tree |
| 315575 | On the Bright Side |
| 315435 | The Swiss Family Robinson |
| 315591 | Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey |
| 329665 | Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities |
| 315613 | Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets |
| 329592 | Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition |

LANGUAGE

- 315648** Language 3
329606 Language 3 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 315699 Spelling and Poetry 3

ARITHMETIC

- 315737** Arithmetic 3
329614 Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 315885** Our American Heritage
329657 Our American Heritage Answer Key
315923 Our American Heritage Map Skills Book
315931 Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

SCIENCE

- 315788** Exploring God's World
329622 Exploring God's World Answer Key
323527 My Animal Notebook

HEALTH

- 315834** Health, Safety, and Manners 3
329649 Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key

ART

- 315958 Art Projects 3



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 3

Video Instruction

372005 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372145 \$640.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including *Writing with Purpose 3*)



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING

- 290505 From Shore to Shore
 320242 My New Song
 315559 Through the Seasons
 315419 Among the Animals
 315508 Pilgrim Boy
 315451 Treats and Treasures
 315486 Heroes and Helpers
 315524 Secret in the Maple Tree
 315575 On the Bright Side
 315435 The Swiss Family Robinson
 315591 Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
 329665 Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
 315613 Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
 329592 Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

LANGUAGE

- 315648 Language 3
 329606 Language 3 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 315699 Spelling and Poetry 3

Arithmetic 3

Video Instruction

371459 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

371688 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315737 Arithmetic 3
 329614 Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key



Video-Subject Kits

History 3

Video Instruction

372617 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372625 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315885 Our American Heritage
- 329657 Our American Heritage Answer Key
- 315923 Our American Heritage Map Skills Book
- 315931 Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

Science/Health 3

Video Instruction

372315 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372323 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Instruction Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315788 Exploring God's World
- 329622 Exploring God's World Answer Key
- 323527 My Animal Notebook
- 315834 Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- 329649 Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key



Bible 3

Video Instruction

371483 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$512.10

Retail \$569.00

Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329509 Bound

370169 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- From Shore to Shore
- My New Song
- Through the Seasons
- Among the Animals
- Pilgrim Boy
- Treats and Treasures
- Heroes and Helpers
- Secret in the Maple Tree
- On the Bright Side
- The Swiss Family Robinson
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
- Language 3
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 3
- Writing with Purpose 3

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 3
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Our American Heritage
- Our American Heritage Quiz/Test Book
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Exploring God's World
- Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book
- My Animal Notebook
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

OPTIONAL

315958 Art Projects 3 \$22.90



SAVE
10%

\$548.05

Retail \$608.90

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369195

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans (reading, language, writing, spelling/poetry, seatwork)
- Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 3 Teacher Key
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
- Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Our American Heritage Answer Key
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Key
- Homeschool History 3 Teaching Charts

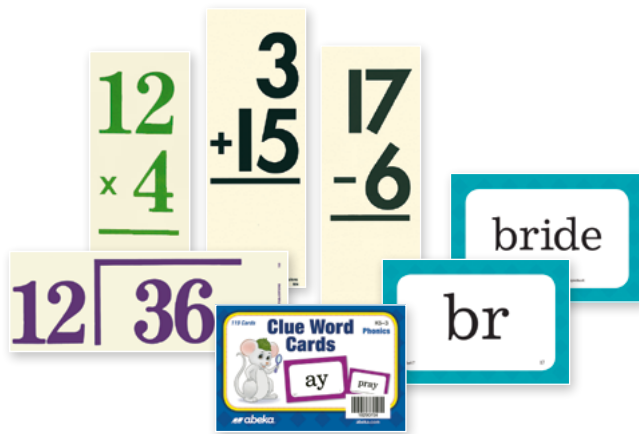
SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Exploring God's World Answer Key
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

ARITHMETIC

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-5 | \$13.15 |

SCIENCE

| | | |
|-------|-----------------|---------|
| 91944 | Colonel Corn CD | \$24.60 |
|-------|-----------------|---------|

MUSIC

| | | |
|--------|---------------------|---------|
| 305367 | Songs We Enjoy 3 | \$18.55 |
| 305375 | Songs We Enjoy 3 CD | \$24.60 |

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

\$725.05

Retail \$805.60

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

403334

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 87.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject; then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329517 \$349.90 Retail \$368.30 Bound
407798 \$349.90 Retail \$368.30 Unbound

- From Shore to Shore
- My New Song
- Through the Seasons
- Among the Animals
- Pilgrim Boy
- Treats and Treasures
- Heroes and Helpers
- Secret in the Maple Tree
- On the Bright Side
- The Swiss Family Robinson
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
- Language 3
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 3
- Writing with Purpose 3



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369233 \$179.75 Retail \$189.20

- Homeschool Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans (reading, language, writing, spelling/poetry, seatwork)
- Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 3 Teacher Key
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
- Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

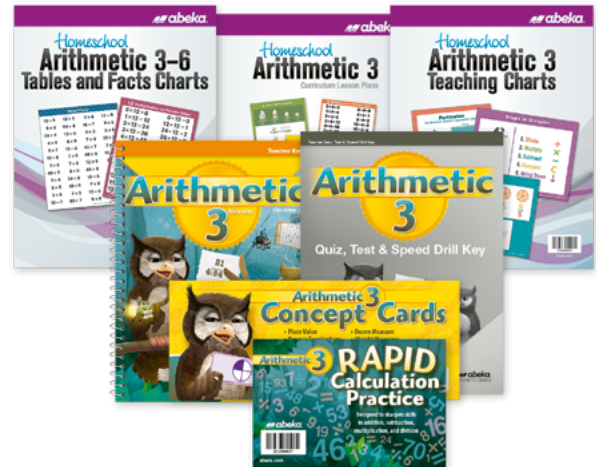


Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329525 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound
407836 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 3
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book



SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

329843 \$192.00 Retail \$202.10

- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-5 | \$13.15 |



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 92.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



WISH LIST | Resource TIPS

For easier curriculum shopping, put items in your wish list. When you're ready, you can add wish list items to your cart with just 1 click.

Try it for yourself at abeka.com.



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 3)

369225 \$59.60 Retail \$62.70 Bound
407879 \$59.60 Retail \$62.70 Unbound

- Our American Heritage
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Book
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369314 \$97.60 Retail \$102.70

- Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Our American Heritage Answer Key
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Key
- Homeschool History 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

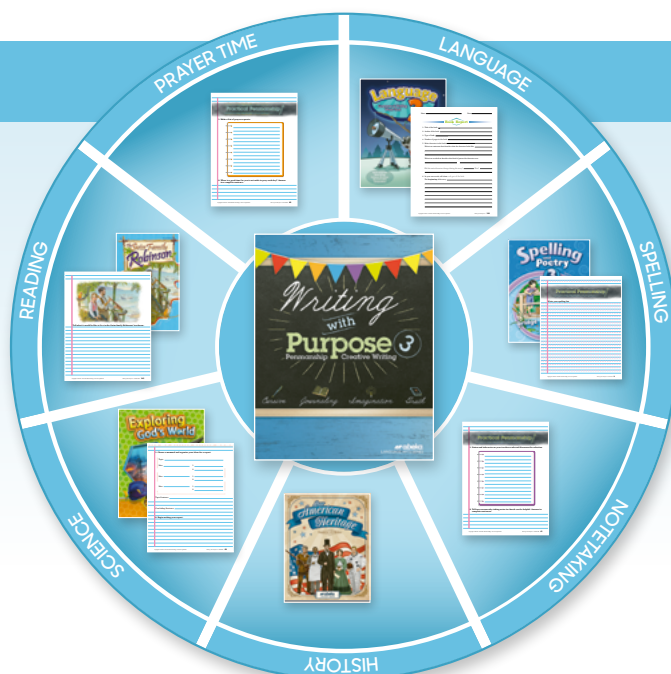
LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS

(CROSS-SUBJECT INTEGRATION)

Correlating composition opportunities with the familiarity of learning in other subjects gives fresh relevance to learning and further develops individuality in critical thinking. *Writing with Purpose* promotes student interest and success through practical writing opportunities.





Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 3)

369217 \$90.10 Retail \$94.80 Bound
370363 \$90.10 Retail \$94.80 Unbound

- Exploring God's World
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book
- My Animal Notebook
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369241 \$109.20 Retail \$114.90

- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Exploring God's World Answer Key
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

91944 Colonel Corn CD

\$24.60

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Kit

429171 \$170.55 Retail \$189.45

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Young David Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- David in Hiding Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elijah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elisha Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Daniel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Esther Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 3 Sing unto the Lord CD



Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

FIFTH EDITION



Language 3

315648 \$30.85

329789 \$58.05 *Homeschool Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329606 \$40.90 *Teacher Key*

315664 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book*

Bound

321443 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book*

Unbound

315672 \$19.60 *Quiz and Test Key*

Continues a formal study of the English language with a variety of practice exercises such as identifying parts of speech, writing a paragraph, or summarizing a short story. Designed to develop thinking skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



Spelling and Poetry 3

315699 \$21.40

315702 \$32.40 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Develops spelling skills and builds vocabulary through word lists and application exercises.

Focuses on application of spelling rules and patterns within words. Emphasizes rhyme, rhythm, and imagery through poetry memorization and appreciation.

Writing

FIRST EDITION



Writing with Purpose 3

315729 \$30.85 *Bound*

327352 \$30.85 *Unbound*

Strengthens cursive penmanship through practical exercises. Further develops creative writing skills using graphic organizers, research, and paragraph development in writing reports. Additional writing assignments spark interest and encourage creativity. Weekly evaluations included.

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops the child's ability to read with accuracy, expression, comprehension, and analysis using well-written stories and poems from a variety of genres. Includes focus on understanding and application of literary concepts.



From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION

290505 \$23.45

Follows a maritime theme while reviewing literary terms title, author, and main character. Introduces literary concept of summary.

My New Song FIRST EDITION

320242 \$23.45

Continues the adoption story of Ella James, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*. Develops the theme of trusting God in everyday situations.

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION

315559 \$23.45

Uses the four seasons to teach skills in identifying setting, interpreting figurative language, and comparing the literary features of similar selections.

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION

315419 \$23.45

Uses realistic and fictional creatures to review literary concept of plot. Teaches to identify acts/scenes in plays and stanzas in poetry.

Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION

315508 \$23.45

Historical novel that follows a nine-year-old pilgrim and his family from Holland to the New World. Practice in chapter/story summarization and character analysis.

Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION

315451 \$23.45

Contrasts simple treats and priceless treasures throughout various selections. Introduces literary concepts of symbolism and moral.

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION

315486 \$23.45

Highlights characteristics of everyday helpers and iconic heroes. Teaches concepts of identifying climax and difference between biography and autobiography.



Don't forget your step-by-step guide to teaching.

Know what to teach and when with our Curriculum Lesson Plans on page 92.



Individual Products

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION

315524 \$23.45

Follows a Norwegian immigrant family through daily struggles and dependence on God as they build a new life in Minnesota. Practice in chapter summarization, character analysis, and cause/effect within the plot.

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION

315575 \$23.45

Focuses on cheerful stories to teach optimism and the source of true happiness. Features review of literary concepts learned throughout the year.

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION

315435 \$23.45

Simplified version of the classic novel. Tells the story of how the Robinson family uses resourcefulness and faith in God to overcome obstacles of life on a deserted island. Applies literary concepts learned throughout the year.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey FIRST EDITION

315591 \$23.45

Adapted from the first half of John Bunyan's classic allegory. Discussion encourages literal, interpretive, and evaluative thinking and spiritual application throughout story.

Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

315613 \$16.05 Bound

321435 \$16.05 Unbound

329592 \$21.30 Parent Edition

Teaches analytical thinking through comprehension questions and guided activities. Includes stories, poems, academic articles, as well as mystery codes, puzzles, and clues with further application of literary terms and concepts.

Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

329665 \$27.50

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as summary and symbolism along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

Teaching Aids



LANGUAGE

Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts 24 Charts

359874 \$21.85

359734 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 39 images)

SPELLING

Spelling Digital Teaching Slides (optional)

380288 \$26.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover in 170 lessons)

WRITING

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (optional)

323535 \$25.60 9" x 12"

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced.

Cursive Writing Wall Cards (optional)

323543 \$32.05 5 3/4" x 34 1/2"

These wall cards show the cursive letter formations. Can be mounted on wall.

Seatwork 3 Digital Teaching Aids

360201 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)

Grades 3–6 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360252 \$12.85 (download: 30 images, 31 videos)



CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS | Resource TIPS

Save hours each week with ready-to-go lesson plans, available for every subject in K4–12th grade. See suggestions for what to do when so you never feel lost.

You'll get teaching tips, engagement activities, and more!

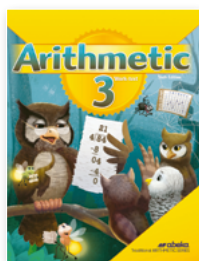
Shop lesson plans at abeka.com/easier.



Individual Products

Arithmetic

SIXTH EDITION



Arithmetic 3

- 315737 \$32.00**
329819 \$43.60 Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
329614 \$42.50 Teacher Key
315753 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound
321451 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound
315761 \$19.60 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Tackles multiplication, long division, multi-step story problems, equations, fractions, and more. Reinforces concepts through clear explanation and written application along with delightful themes to capture student interest.

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts 33 charts

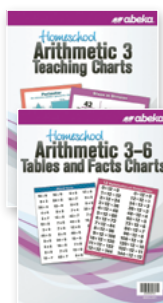
359866 \$24.45

Arithmetic 3 Digital Teaching Slides (optional)

430021 \$46.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts 18 charts

329797 \$16.40



Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards 146 cards

323551 \$42.70

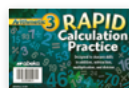
For teaching and reviewing arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more.



Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice

323586 \$12.85

Oral practice to sharpen skills in all arithmetic processes.



Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

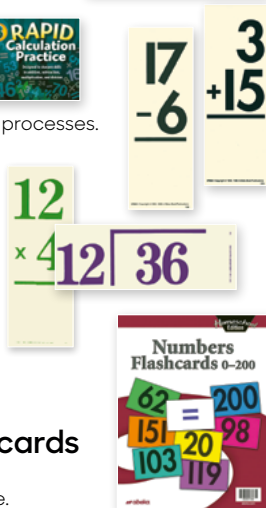
Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

Used to add variety to arithmetic fact practice.



History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION

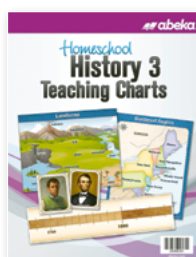


Our American Heritage

- 315885 \$40.30**
329827 \$21.90 Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
329657 \$21.05 Answer Key
315907 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
321508 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
315915 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
315923 \$11.20 Student Map Skills Book
315931 \$15.70 Map Skills Key

Follows the development of the United States of America from colonies to world power. Uncovers the humanity of historical figures through biographies and photographs, making influential men and women relatable. Includes geography study.

History/Geography Teaching Aids



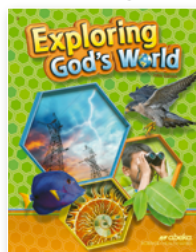
Homeschool History Teaching Charts 33 charts

359882 \$24.45

360236 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 90 images)

Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION



Exploring God's World (24 weeks)

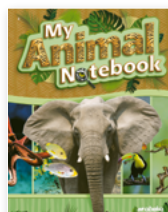
- 315788 \$30.45**
329835 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
329622 \$15.95 Answer Key
315818 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound
321478 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound

315826 \$19.60 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

91944 \$24.60 Colonel Corn CD

Explores outer space, the animal kingdom, and other aspects of God's amazing creation. Applies knowledge gained from the scientific method with hands-on demonstrations and experiments using scientific principles to develop critical thinking skills.

FIRST EDITION



My Animal Notebook

- 323527 \$16.30** Bound
327395 \$16.30 Unbound

Write-in text guides research and writing skills focused on the animal kingdom. Includes writing animal reports, gathering pictures, and compiling a project.



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 3rd grade on page 92.



Individual Products

Science/Health (cont.)

FOURTH EDITION

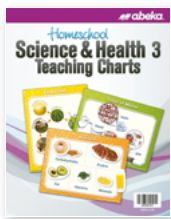


Health, Safety, and Manners 3 (10 weeks)

315834 \$25.65
329835 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
329649 \$13.40 Answer Key
315869 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound
321494 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound
315877 \$19.60 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Teaches care for the body through nutrition and exercise while also developing spiritually, mentally, emotionally, and socially. Gives safety guidelines and applies manners tips to everyday life.

Science/Health Teaching Aids



Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts 44 charts

359904 \$24.45
360244 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 51 images)

Art

FIFTH EDITION



Art Projects 3 60 projects

315958 \$22.90 Bound
321486 \$22.90 Unbound
 Develops artistic skills through various media with an introduction to clay and watercolors. Encourages variety in exploring imagination and God-given personality.

Music



Songs We Enjoy 3

305367 \$18.55 Book
305375 \$24.60 CD
 Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$24.30 Book K5-6
89605 \$24.60 Grade 3 CD
 Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

Grade 3 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

246581 \$11.45

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

246603 \$11.45

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

246611 \$11.45

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

246646 \$11.45

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

246654 \$11.45

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$11.45

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

246727 \$11.45

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$11.45

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

246689 \$11.45

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures

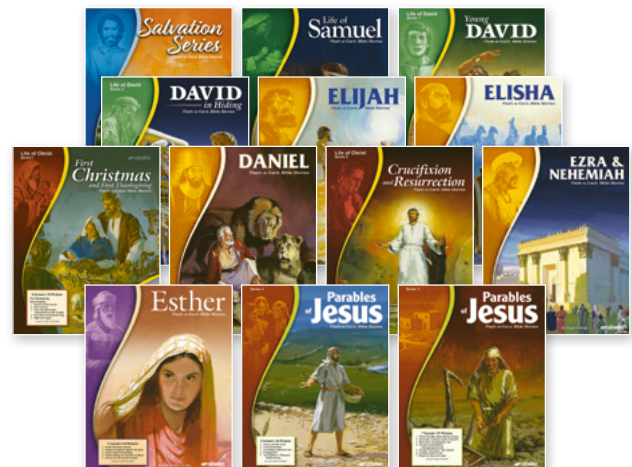
246662 \$11.45

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

246697 \$11.45

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

246719 \$11.45



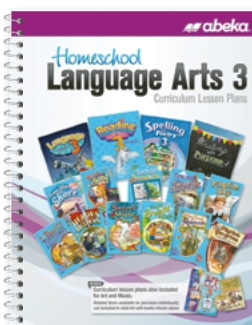
Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts



Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329789 \$58.05

Daily lesson plans, including material for review, concept instruction and application of the Abeka reading program, *Language 3*, *Spelling and Poetry 3*, and *Writing with Purpose 3*.

Science/Health



Science and Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329835 \$21.90

Daily lesson plans, including comprehension/review questions and enrichment/hands-on activities for *Exploring God's World and Health, Safety, and Manners 3*.

Arithmetic

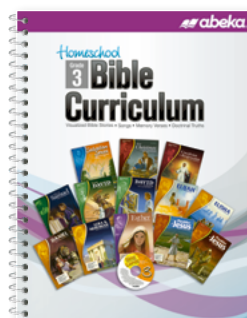


Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329819 \$43.60

Daily lesson plans, including material for review, concept instruction, and application for *Arithmetic 3*.

Bible

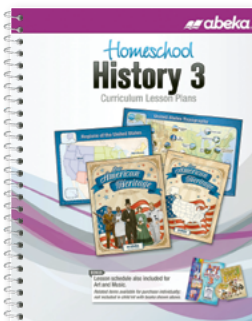


Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Curriculum

269646 \$16.00

Daily lesson plans, including teaching tips and enrichment ideas for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Flash-a-Card Bible Stories.

History



History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans*

329827 \$21.90

Daily lesson plans, including geography skills, comprehension/review questions, enrichment/hands-on activities for *Our American Heritage*.

**BONUS: Each curriculum includes art and music schedules in an appendix.*



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Read 10 books aloud



Recognize and understand the difference between nouns, verbs, and adjectives

Memorize their multiplication tables 0–12



Learn division tables 1–12 by working and checking division problems

Be able to perform $\frac{3}{4}$ space cursive writing



Add new words to their vocabulary each week

Engage in creative writing



Learn how to punctuate and know when to capitalize

Appreciate our American heritage through the study of nearly two dozen remarkable people

Participate with demonstrations in the area of plants, animals, human biology, earth sciences, space, and conservation

Solidify their addition facts and work problems with carrying

Reinforce their subtraction facts and work problems with borrowing



Understand English and metric measures

1 2 3 4

Solve story problems with up to four steps



Understand the terminology of four arithmetic processes

Find an unknown number in an equation



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



This is the year that children really begin to make a turn toward maturity. Fourth graders have a strong sense of responsibility and fairness. More than ever, they use reasoning and deduction in their thinking. They'll write structured paragraphs

with topical introductory and closing sentences. And by the end of the year, they'll be able to add, subtract, multiply, and divide large whole numbers. With you as his teacher, your child will make huge strides academically.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 96–97



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 96–99



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 100–101

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 102–105

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 106–110

**Individual
Products**

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Miss Amsbaugh

– History/Geography, Science/Health, Arithmetic & Bible

Video students will enjoy learning new and exciting subjects with Miss Amy Amsbaugh. During the summers, Miss Amsbaugh takes the time to attend educational conferences and clinics to prepare herself for the next year.



Mrs. Meester

– Language Arts

Mrs. Kathy Meester is excited to bring almost 20 years of classroom teaching and 4 years of homeschool experience to her students at Abeka Academy. Her unique perspective as a homeschooling parent and classroom teacher lends an energetic practicality to her teaching style.



Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 4)

421537 \$1,049.00 Video Streaming

416738 \$1,124.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 4)

421553 \$1,399.00 Video Streaming

416754 \$1,474.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 4)

421545 \$999.00 Video Streaming

416746 \$1,074.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 4)

421561 \$1,349.00 Video Streaming

416762 \$1,424.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Adventures in Other Lands and Writing with Purpose 4)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

READING

- 338753 Once upon a Story
- 358339 Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- 338788 In His Hands
- 338885 Song of the Brook
- 338818 Road Trip East
- 338834 Fables and Folktales
- 359491 Gifts and Gadgets
- 359513 Road Trip West
- 388254 Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- 338931 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- 338974 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

LANGUAGE

- 338982 Language 4
- 339016 Language 4 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 339075 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4

ARITHMETIC

- 339148 Arithmetic 4
- 339164 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 339237 The History of Our United States
- 339253 The History of Our United States Answer Key
- 339326 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- 339296 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- 339377 My State Notebook

SCIENCE

- 339415 Understanding God's World
- 339431 Understanding God's World Answer Key
- 339482 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- 339504 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key

HEALTH

- 339563 Developing Good Health
- 339598 Developing Good Health Answer Key
- 411531 Developing Good Health Activity Book
- 411558 Developing Good Health Activity Key

ART

- 108766 Art A

BIBLE

- 366943 Bible 4 Journal



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 4

Video Instruction
370592 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books
370665 \$640.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including *Adventures in Other Lands* and *Writing with Purpose 4*)



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING

- 338753 Once upon a Story
- 358339 Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- 338788 In His Hands
- 338885 Song of the Brook
- 338818 Road Trip East
- 338834 Fables and Folktales
- 359491 Gifts and Gadgets
- 359513 Road Trip West
- 388254 Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- 338931 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- 338974 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

LANGUAGE

- 338982 Language 4
- 339016 Language 4 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 339075 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4

Arithmetic 4

Video Instruction
366439 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books
366501 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339148 Arithmetic 4
- 339164 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key



Video-Subject Kits

History 4

Video Instruction

372811 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372838 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339237 The History of Our United States
- 339253 The History of Our United States Answer Key
- 339326 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- 339296 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- 339377 My State Notebook

Science/Health 4

Video Instruction

372374 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372382 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339415 Understanding God's World
- 339431 Understanding God's World Answer Key
- 339482 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- 339504 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- 339563 Developing Good Health
- 339598 Developing Good Health Answer Key
- 411531 Developing Good Health Activity Book
- 411558 Developing Good Health Activity Key

Bible 4

Video Instruction

366617 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Bible 4 Journal





Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$522.95

Retail \$581.05

Child Kit (Gr. 4)

411418 Bound

428914 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Once upon a Story
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- In His Hands
- Song of the Brook
- Road Trip East
- Fables and Folktales
- Gifts and Gadgets
- Road Trip West
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Other Lands
- Language 4
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Book
- Writing with Purpose 4

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 4
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- The History of Our United States
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Book
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- My State Notebook

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Understanding God's World
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- Developing Good Health
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Developing Good Health Activity Book

OPTIONAL

108766 Art A

\$22.90



SAVE
10%

\$709.40

Retail \$788.20

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

413593

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach.**

To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 4 Teacher Key
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 4 Charts
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- The History of Our United States Answer Key
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Understanding God's World Answer Key
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts
- Science 4 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Developing Good Health Answer Key
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Developing Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE
10%

\$941.85

Retail \$1,046.50

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

413631

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

ARITHMETIC

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 329797 | Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Charts* | \$16.40 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4 | \$13.15 |

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 339369 | State and Territory Fact Cards | \$53.45 |
|--------|--------------------------------|---------|

MUSIC

| | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| 93041 | Songs We Enjoy 4 | \$18.55 |
| 90336 | Songs We Enjoy 4 CD (2/set) | \$40.95 |

*Most recommended: extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 105.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 4)

415731 \$324.90 Retail \$342.00 Bound
413666 \$324.90 Retail \$342.00 Unbound

- Once upon a Story
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- In His Hands
- Song of the Brook
- Road Trip East
- Fables and Folktales
- Gifts and Gadgets
- Road Trip West
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Other Lands
- Language 4
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Book
- Writing with Purpose 4



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

428965 \$217.85 Retail \$229.30

- Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 4 Teacher Key
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 4 Charts
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 4)

411507 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound
429368 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 4
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book



SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

428981 \$184.30 Retail \$194.00

- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 329797 | Homeschool Arithmetic 3–6 Tables and Facts Charts* | \$16.40 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5–6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1–6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2–6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2–6 | \$28.95 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P–4 | \$13.15 |

***Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 110.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



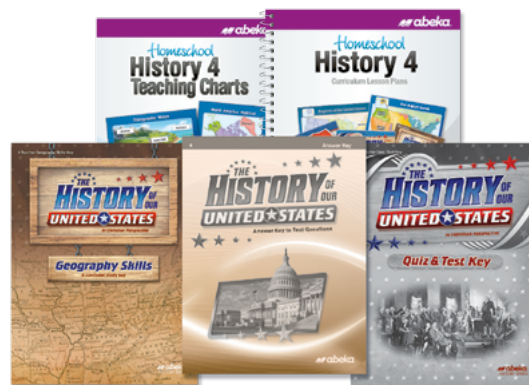
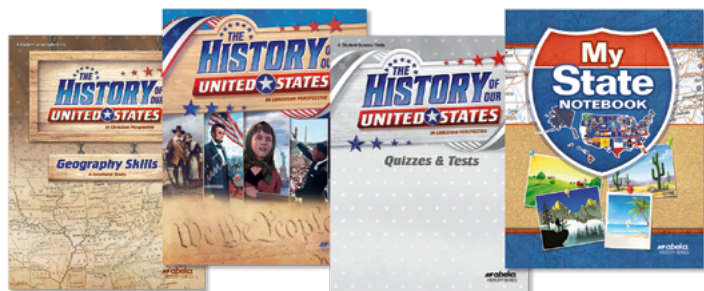
Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 4)

411515 \$75.05 Retail \$79.00 Bound

413712 \$75.05 Retail \$79.00 Unbound

- The History of Our United States
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Book
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- My State Notebook

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE
5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

429015 \$107.15 Retail \$112.75

- Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- The History of Our United States Answer Key
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

339369 State and Territory Fact Cards

\$53.45

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
separately on page 110.



STANDARDIZED TESTING

Resource
TIPS

Get a snapshot of your child's progress with tests used by school districts nationwide. With standardized testing, you can test from the comfort of your home.

Plus, Abeka Academy accredited enrollments come with one free test per grade!

Explore your testing options at abeka.com/EasyTesting.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 4)

411523 \$111.05 Retail \$116.85 Bound
413747 \$111.05 Retail \$116.85 Unbound

- Understanding God's World
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- Developing Good Health
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Developing Good Health Activity Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

413755 \$239.55 Retail \$252.15

- Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Understanding God's World Answer Key
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts
- Science 4 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Developing Good Health Answer Key
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Developing Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Homeschool Grade 4 Bible Kit

429198 \$202.45 Retail \$224.90

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, journal, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Grade 4 Bible Curriculum
- Bible 4 Journal
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 4 Sing unto the Lord CD





Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

FIRST EDITION



God's Gift of Language 4

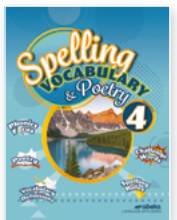
- 338982 \$31.20**
341754 \$72.55 Homeschool Language Arts 4
 Curriculum Lesson Plans
339016 \$44.30 Teacher Key
339024 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
339032 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
339059 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
341762 \$24.45 Homeschool Language 4 Charts

388106 \$57.00 Language 4 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 4* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying all eight parts of speech or writing a five-paragraph essay, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for fourth grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4

- 339075 \$21.40**
339091 \$11.20 Student Test Book Bound
339105 \$11.20 Student Test Book Unbound
339113 \$19.60 Test Key
402257 \$23.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover 173 lessons)
61166 \$16.25 Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (optional)

Challenge your students to apply spelling rules and patterns, practice new vocabulary, and memorize poetry. Book includes 34 logically arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists, with write-in application activities to reinforce learning and develop critical thinking, and 8 illustrated poems.

Writing

FIRST EDITION



Writing with Purpose 4

- 339121 \$30.85** Bound
359289 \$30.85 Unbound
 Begin the year with daily instruction in cursive formation, spacing, letter size, slant, proportion, and overall neatness. Penmanship practice exercises are designed to pique interest while also teaching character traits through Bible verses, historical figures, and famous quotes.

Continue the year applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including comparison essays, picture and story writing prompts, poetry, and class projects.

Optional Support Materials

- 402125 \$62.80** Writing 4 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
323535 \$25.60 Cursive Formation Flashcards
323543 \$32.05 Cursive Writing Wall Cards

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops fluency and comprehension through analysis of text structures while reading from a variety of genres.



Once upon a Story FIRST EDITION

338753 \$25.05

Explore the imagination through stories ranging from fantasy to realistic fiction to biblical narrative. Introduces literary elements such as theme, point of view, and narrative text structures.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey

FIRST EDITION

358339 \$23.45

Join Christiana and her children on their journey to the Celestial City in the sequel to *Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey*. Teaches interpreting figurative language and applying scriptural principles to personal living.

In His Hands FIRST EDITION

338788 \$25.05

Explore other continents and cultures through stories, fun facts, and international words. Highlights God's mighty power and evident presence, develops critical thinking skills, and introduces new literary concepts.

Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION

338885 \$23.45

This sequel to *Secret in the Maple Tree* continues the story of Hilda and her family as they move to Washington State.

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION

338818 \$25.05

Travel with the Jackson family on their road trip through the eastern United States. Highlights famous landmarks east of the Mississippi River and focuses on literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking.

Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION

338834 \$25.05

Excite the imagination through insightful fables and classic literature, and find wisdom in proverbial truths. Broadens literary understanding of simile and metaphor.

Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION

359491 \$25.05

Tinker with Ty and his creative friends and meet visionaries of the past such as Ben Franklin and Louis Pasteur. Develops theme of using talents to help others and focuses on problem/solution text structure.

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION

359513 \$25.05

Explore the Old West with the Daniels family on their road trip through the western United States. Highlights natural wonders and reinforces literary concepts, text structures, and cause/effect scenarios.



Individual Products

Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

388254 \$27.50

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as summary and symbolism along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

Reading 4 Digital Teaching Slides

386707 \$30.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets

FIRST EDITION

338931 \$16.05 Bound

338958 \$16.05 Unbound

338974 \$21.30 Parent Edition

Expand students' reading comprehension with selections designed to reinforce literary concepts. Teaches recalling important details, noticing implications, and developing critical thinking skills.

Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION

338923 \$22.90

Develop speed and comprehension skills by reading stories about children who live in foreign lands and missionaries who serve in faraway places. Includes perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet.

Novels/Biographies



Saved at Sea SECOND EDITION

97780 \$19.85

A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm intertwined with how some people were shown the gift of salvation.



My New Home

378364 \$23.45

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.



SEE ADDITIONAL NOVELS AND BIOGRAPHIES on p. 236.

Arithmetic

FIFTH EDITION



Arithmetic 4

339148 \$32.00

341797 \$44.75 Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

339164 \$45.30 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key

339172 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

339199 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

339202 \$19.60 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Arithmetic 4 builds on the foundation of the base ten system with a focus on fractions, geometry, and basic algebra. Through the explanation of new concepts, practical application, and enhanced spiral review, students will build practical skills while expanding mathematical understanding. Clever Cranium challenges students to think critically, collaborate, and apply learned concepts. Themes throughout the year capture students' interest while providing practical application of Arithmetic concepts.

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts

42 charts

341835 \$24.45

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

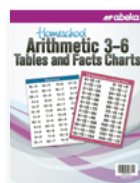
Arithmetic 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404551 \$42.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)

Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6

Tables and Facts Charts 18 charts

329797 \$16.40



Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

193 cards

339229 \$47.05

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, reference temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are designed to correlate with Arithmetic 4 concepts. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing new concepts.

Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice

68 cards

368695 \$12.85

Daily oral combinations and story problems sharpen students' skills in all processes. Story problems include alternative numbers for students needing an extra challenge.

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

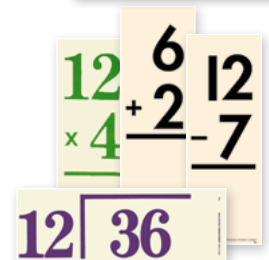
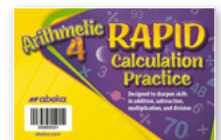
Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

Used to add variety to arithmetic fact practice.





Individual Products

History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION



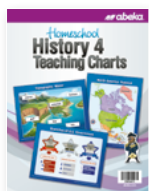
The History of Our United States

339237 \$40.30
341819 \$31.95 Homeschool History 4
 Curriculum Lesson Plans
339253 \$21.05 The History of Our United States
 Answer Key
339261 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
 Bound
339288 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
 Unbound

339318 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
339326 \$11.20 Student Geography Skills Book
339296 \$15.70 Geography Skills Key
339377 \$16.30 My State Notebook Bound
339385 \$16.30 My State Notebook Unbound

Travel through time and watch the story of the United States unfold. Engaging text and captivating photos/illustrations sweep students into the exciting events of America's history. From early colonization to the present day students will encounter the people, places, and events that shaped the United States into the nation it is today, inspiring love and respect for their country. Geography studies explore the five regions of the United States—including climates, topographies, industries, and more. Interesting feature boxes in each chapter highlight historical figures and fascinating facts. Feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups ensure that students are retaining key information. Full-year study includes six weeks of state history and two weeks of World Geography.

History/Geography Teaching Aids

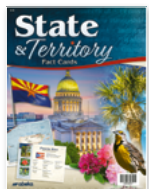


Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

37 charts
339342 \$24.45
 Maps for teaching/reviewing geography concepts and location of historical events. Concepts included: world maps, landforms, states/capitals, colonies, world wars.

History 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404586 \$49.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)



State and Territory Fact Cards

112 cards (optional)
339369 \$53.45 9" x 12"
 Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other. Includes Washington, D.C., and U.S. Territories.

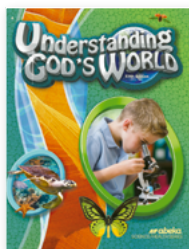


Canadian Province Notebook

108758 \$16.30 Bound (optional)
327425 \$16.30 Unbound
 Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.

Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION



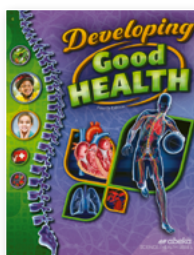
Understanding God's World

(26 weeks)
339415 \$40.30
406082 \$21.30 Homeschool Science Curriculum
 Lesson Plans
339431 \$21.05 Understanding God's World
 Answer Key
339458 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
 Bound
339466 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
 Unbound

339474 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
339482 \$18.05 Student STEM Activities Book
339504 \$25.25 STEM Activities Key

Take students on a journey to discover the Creator's detailed design in the world around them. Demonstrations and STEM Activities implementing the scientific method show students how broad scientific concepts relate to their daily lives. Students will become botanists that identify and dissect plants, meteorologists that track and interpret weather patterns, ecologists that study how organisms relate to their physical surroundings, and geologists that study the earth's physical structure. Demonstrations paired with detailed illustrations help students understand abstract concepts such as matter, energy, force, and motion. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Concept Reviews ensure that students are retaining key information.

FOURTH EDITION



Developing Good Health (8 weeks)

339563 \$25.65
413399 \$14.95 Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum
 Lesson Plans
339598 \$13.40 Developing Good Health Answer
 Key
339601 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test Book Bound
339628 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
411531 \$10.45 Student Activity Book
411558 \$14.65 Activity Key

Students will be amazed by God's ingenious design of the human body as they embark on a head-to-toe journey through five different body systems. Hands-on activities such as exercises, recipes, experiments, and demonstrations solidify practical instruction in fitness, nutrition, and personal safety. Thoughtful guidance on right relationships with God and others will help students develop their spiritual health.



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for
 4th grade on page 110.



Individual Products

Science/Health Teaching Aids

Science 4 Flashcards 176 cards

339512 \$53.45 9" x 12"

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in physics, botany, biology, ecology, meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.

Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts 30 charts

406104 \$24.45

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as ecosystems, the living and nonliving parts of ecosystems, atmosphere levels, the layers of the earth, ocean zones, and the solar system. Labels provided separately for application and review.

Science 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404543 \$62.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 130 lessons)

Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts 24 charts

341843 \$24.45

The charts in this set illustrate different body systems, including the nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and lymphatic systems; various internal organs; and types of joints and muscle tissues. Labels provided separately for application and review.

Health 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404578 \$25.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 40 lessons)

Art

THIRD EDITION



Art A 39 projects

108766 \$22.90 Bound

321885 \$22.90 Unbound

378488 \$38.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 2 tutorials, 39 lessons to cover all 39 projects) Principles of color and perspective are introduced and practiced using basic drawing, coloring, and painting techniques with colored pencils and watercolors.

Music



Songs We Enjoy 4

93041 \$18.55 Book

90336 \$40.95 CD (2/set)

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$24.30 Book K-6

360767 \$40.95 Grade 4 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K-6.



Grade 4 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

359351 \$11.45

Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

359378 \$11.45

Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359386 \$11.45

Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359394 \$11.45

Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

359408 \$11.45

Genesis Bible Stories
5 series of lessons

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$11.45

Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359424 \$11.45

Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359432 \$11.45

Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359459 \$11.45

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$11.45

Life of Paul Series 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359475 \$11.45

Life of Paul Series 2 9 lessons—38 pictures

359483 \$11.45

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons



Bible 4 Journal

366943 \$17.50

The truths of God's Word are timeless and easily applied. Using this journal, your child will record entries based on weekly Bible lessons, demonstrating personal development of a biblical worldview. Correlates with Grade 4 Bible Kit.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts



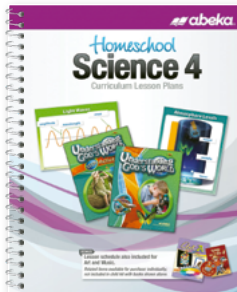
Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

341754 \$72.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *God's Gift of Language 4*; *Writing with Purpose 4*; *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4*; and the Abeka reading program.

Note: Includes answers to *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4* application activities.

Science/Health

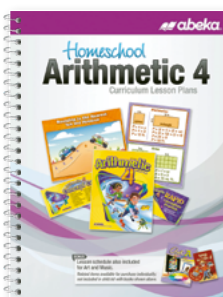


Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

406082 \$21.30

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Understanding God's World*.

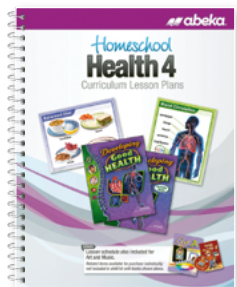
Arithmetic



Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

341797 \$44.75

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Arithmetic 4*.

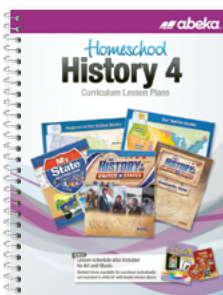


Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

413399 \$14.95

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Developing Good Health*.

History/Geography

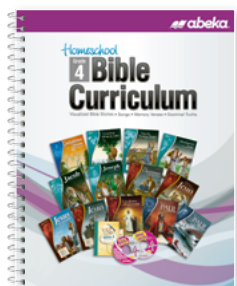


Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

341819 \$31.95

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *The History of Our United States* and *My State Notebook*.

Bible



Homeschool Grade 4 Bible Curriculum

269654 \$17.60

Includes daily plans for journal, verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day 0... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Gain familiarity with many classics in children's literature.



Identify and comprehend a variety of text structures.

Recognize and use all eight parts of speech

Research and write 5-paragraph historical essay

Progress in reading skills and fluency

Write a play and shape poems



Grow in their knowledge and understanding of American History and State History

Improve their awareness of United States Geography



Improve their personal hygiene habits

Develop and practice physical fitness

Apply critical thinking through various STEM activities.

Apply place value principles to decimals

Solve pre-algebra equations with variables

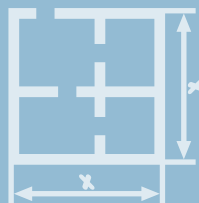
Solve measurement equations



Use English and metric measures



Introduction to perimeter and area



Interpret graphed data

Illustrate data using graphs

For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



Fifth graders are on the verge of adolescence. His speech patterns sound very grown-up. He's reasoning like grownups, using logic, and thinking about cause and effect. If you're accustomed to hugging your child in public, this could be a difficult time for you as he wrenches

himself away from your embrace, literally and figuratively. But he still needs you. He's very achievement-oriented now. By praising his successes, you'll help his self-confidence grow. And that will be a key to helping him overcome negative peer pressure.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 114–115



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 114–117



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 118–119

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 120–123

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 124–128

**Individual
Products**

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Miss Amsbaugh – Arithmetic*, History/Geography, Science/Health & Bible

Video students will enjoy learning new and exciting subjects with Miss Amy Amsbaugh. During the summers, Miss Amsbaugh takes the time to attend educational conferences and clinics to prepare herself for the next year.

**Begin dates starting August 11*



Miss Green – Language*, Spelling*, Writing* & Reading

Miss Katie Green desires to spread her love of reading to her students. She accomplishes this by providing good stories to read and asking questions that make them think. She enjoys coffee, reading, and playing her clarinet.

**Begin dates starting August 11*

Mr. Howe – Arithmetic

Mr. David Howe is always willing to go "above and beyond" to guide his students through new and familiar material.

Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)



Mrs. (Burns) Nagel

– Language, Spelling & Writing

Mrs. Katie (Burns) Nagel uses her experience as an Abeka Academy graduate to impact the lives of her students.

Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)



Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 5)

421634 \$1,049.00 Video Streaming

416835 \$1,124.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 5)

421669 \$1,399.00 Video Streaming

416851 \$1,474.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 5)

421642 \$999.00 Video Streaming

416843 \$1,074.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 5)

421677 \$1,349.00 Video Streaming

416878 \$1,424.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including *Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets*, *Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets Parent Edition*, *Adventures in Nature*, and *Writing with Creativity 5*)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

READING*

- 411736 In Character
- 411833 Message of the Mountain
- 415243 Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words
- 411752 Wonders Within
- 415316 Of America: Hometown Tales
- 411787 More Than Conquerors
- 429589 Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE*

- 372587 Language 5
- 429562 Language 5 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY*

- 411922 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

ARITHMETIC*

- 412015 Arithmetic 5
- 429619 Arithmetic 5 Teacher Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY*

- 433195 Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography
- 429627 Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Answer Key
- 412228 Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Book
- 433977 Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Key

SCIENCE*

- 434221 Investigating God's World
- 429635 Investigating God's World Answer Key
- 412325 Investigating God's World STEM Activities Book
- 434418 Investigating God's World STEM Activities Key

HEALTH*

- 412597 Enjoying Good Health
- 429643 Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- 415278 Enjoying Good Health Activity Book
- 415286 Enjoying Good Health Activity Key

ART*

- 413615 Art B

BIBLE*

- 421073 Bible 5 Journal

*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/11/25. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.



Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 5

REVISED

Video Instruction

370606 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

370673 \$640.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including *Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets*, *Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets Parent Edition*, *Adventures in Nature*, and *Writing with Creativity 5*)



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING*

- 411736 In Character
- 411833 Message of the Mountain
- 415243 Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words
- 411752 Wonders Within
- 415316 Of America: Hometown Tales
- 411787 More Than Conquerors
- 429589 Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE*

- 372587 Language 5
- 429562 Language 5 Teacher Key

SPELLING & POETRY*

- 411922 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

Arithmetic 5

REVISED

Video Instruction

425451 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

425478 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 412015* Arithmetic 5
- 429619* Arithmetic 5 Teacher Key

*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/11/25. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.



Video-Subject Kits

History 5

REVISED

Video Instruction

372889 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372897 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 433195* Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography
- 429627* Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Answer Key
- 412228* Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Book
- 433977* Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Key

Science/Health 5

REVISED

Video Instruction

372447 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

372455 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 434221* Investigating God's World
- 429635* Investigating God's World Answer Key
- 412325* Investigating God's World STEM Activities Book
- 434418* Investigating God's World STEM Activities Key
- 412597* Enjoying Good Health
- 429643* Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- 415278* Enjoying Good Health Activity Book
- 415286* Enjoying Good Health Activity Key



Bible 5

REVISED

Video Instruction

425508 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Bible 5 Journal

*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/11/25. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$477.45

Retail \$530.50

Child Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 435708 Bound
REVISED 435716 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- In Character
- Message of the Mountain
- Noah Webster
- Wonders Within
- Of America: Hometown Tales
- More Than Conquerors
- Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Nature
- Language 5
- Language 5 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Book
- Writing with Creativity 5

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography
- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Quiz/Test Book
- Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Investigating God's World
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Investigating God's World STEM Activities Book
- Enjoying Good Health
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Enjoying Good Health Activities Book

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 5
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills

OPTIONAL

413615 Art B \$22.90

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



SAVE
10%

\$749.10

Retail \$832.30

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 436402

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 5 Parent Edition
- Language 5 Teacher Key
- Language 5 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 5 Teaching Charts
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 5 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 5 Rapid Calculation Practice Cards
- Arithmetic 5 Concept Cards

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Answer Key
- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Quiz/Test Key
- Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 5 Teaching Charts
- Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Investigating God's World Answer Key
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Investigating God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 5 Teaching Charts
- Science 5 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Enjoying Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 5 Teaching Charts



Full-Grade Book Kits

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

\$933.45

Retail \$1,037.15

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 436429

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

ARITHMETIC

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 329797 | Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Charts* | \$16.40 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-5 | \$13.15 |

MUSIC

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| 377724 | Songs We Enjoy 5 | \$18.55 |
| 377732 | Songs We Enjoy 5 CD (2/set) | \$40.95 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 123.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 435872 \$289.10 Retail \$304.30 Bound
REVISED 436437 \$289.10 Retail \$304.30 Unbound

- In Character
- Message of the Mountain
- Noah Webster
- Wonders Within
- Of America: Hometown Tales
- More Than Conquerors
- Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Nature
- Language 5
- Language 5 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Book
- Writing with Creativity 5



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 436445 \$217.85 Retail \$229.30

- Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 5 Teacher Key
- Language 5 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 5 Teaching Charts
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 435899 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound
REVISED 435937 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 5
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE
5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 436453 \$184.30 Retail \$194.00

- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 5 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 5 Rapid Calculation Practice Cards
- Arithmetic 5 Concept Cards

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

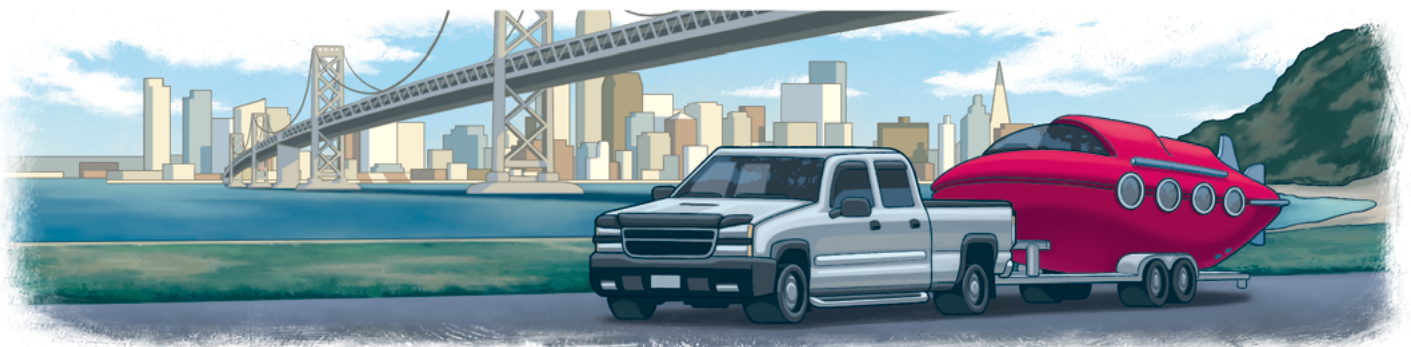
| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 329797 | Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Charts* | \$16.40 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 202517 | Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-5 | \$13.15 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



What to do, step by step, every day
Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
separately on page 128.

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Art from Arithmetic 5



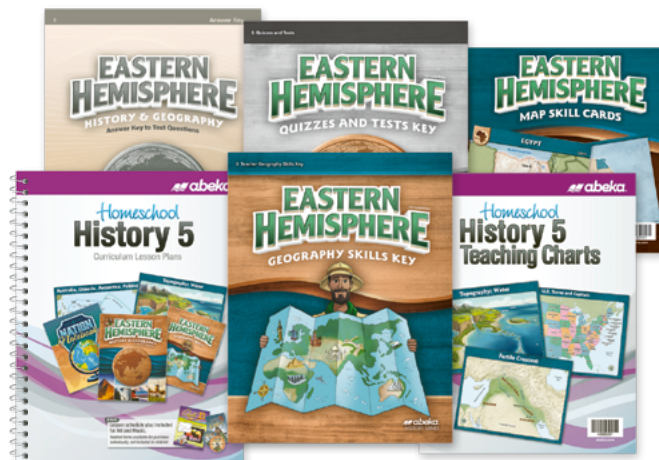
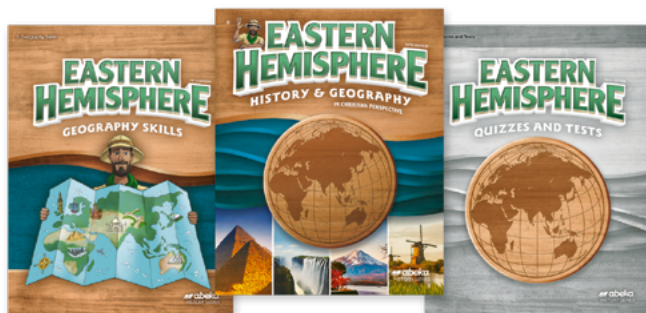
Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 435902 \$62.15 Retail \$65.40 Bound

REVISED 436461 \$62.15 Retail \$65.40 Unbound

- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography
- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Quiz/Test Book
- Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 436488 \$149.05 Retail \$156.85

- Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Answer Key
- Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography Quiz/Test Key
- Eastern Hemisphere Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 5 Teaching Charts
- Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards



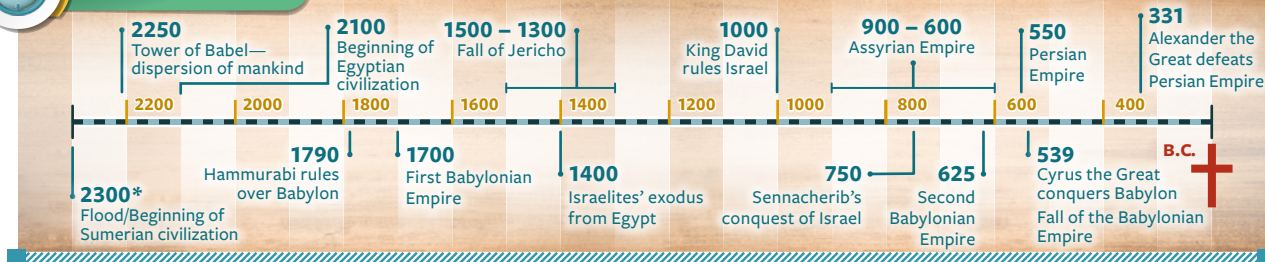
What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or separately on page 128.

Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



TIMELINE



Sample from Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography

*B.C. dates on timelines are approximate based on archaeological research.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 435929 \$111.75 Retail \$117.60 Bound
REVISED 436496 \$111.75 Retail \$117.60 Unbound

- Investigating God's World
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Investigating God's World STEM Activities Book
- Enjoying Good Health
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Enjoying Good Health Activity Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

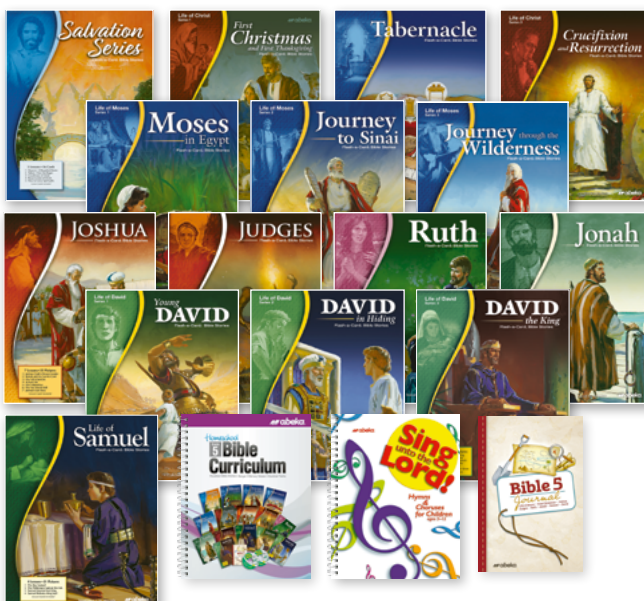
SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

REVISED 436518 \$239.55 Retail \$252.15

- Homeschool Science 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Investigating God's World Answer Key
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Investigating God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 5 Teaching Charts
- Science 5 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Enjoying Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 5 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 5 Bible Kit

435597 \$223.05 Retail \$247.80

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, journal, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 5 Bible Curriculum **NEW**
- Bible 5 Journal
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Tabernacle Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joshua Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Judges Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ruth Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jonah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Young David Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- David in Hiding Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- David the King Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 5 Sing unto the Lord CD

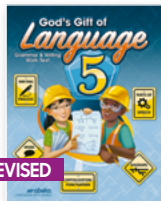


Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

FIRST EDITION



God's Gift of Language 5

372587 \$31.20
433748 \$72.55 *Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
429562 \$44.30 *Teacher Key*
411876 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound*
411884 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound*

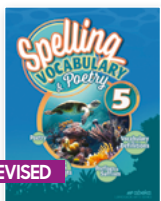
411892 \$19.60 *Quiz/Test Key*

433756 \$24.45 *Homeschool Language 5 Teaching Charts*

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 5* will increase students' abilities and communication skills in both spoken and written language. Whether diagramming compound sentences or completing a research project, fifth grade students will find that this write-in text provides them abundant opportunities to understand and apply skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

411922 \$21.40
411957 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Bound*
411965 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Unbound*
411973 \$19.60 *Test Key*
61166 \$16.25 *Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (optional)*

Challenge students as they apply knowledge of prefixes and suffixes, identify common Greek and Latin root words, and learn Pro Tips that highlight structure of words. Book includes 34 logically arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists with write-in application activities designed to reinforce learning and encourage critical thinking. Eight illustrated classic poems complete the book.

Writing

FIRST EDITION



Writing with Creativity 5

411981 \$30.85 *Bound*
412007 \$30.85 *Unbound*

Optional Support Materials

323535 \$25.60 *Cursive Formation Flashcards*
323543 \$32.05 *Cursive Writing Wall Cards*
 Building on the cursive foundation laid in earlier grades, *Writing with Creativity 5* begins with an emphasis

on cursive. Penmanship practice continues with weekly Wonders of Creativity pages that focus on letter formation, spacing, letter size, and overall neatness. Writing skills are developed by applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Students develop creativity through projects such as narratives, poetry, media literacy, and more.

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops comprehension and literary analysis skills using various text structures from multiple genres.



NEW In Character FIRST EDITION

411736 \$28.15

Get *In Character* with a variety of unique literary friends. Students will join a full cast of multidimensional and one-dimensional characters as they study author's style, character development, and drama. Award-winning selections by Eleanor Estes, Jack Prelutsky, Beverly Cleary, Wilson Rawls, Gwendolyn Brooks, and others provide rich literary content for students to analyze and enjoy. Comprehension questions and activities will encourage critical thinking, develop biblical worldview, and challenge creative collaboration.

REVISED Message of the Mountain THIRD EDITION

411833 \$23.45

Message of the Mountain is the third Christian fiction novel in the Maple Tree Trilogy. Students will enjoy reuniting with the Johnsons as the family moves from the country to town. As John is confronted by new influences and faces important choices, students will be challenged to think biblically about solving problems and dealing with difficult situations. Themes include family, substance abuse, death, creation vs. evolution, salvation, and victory in Christ. This novel is used for a book report in language class.

REVISED Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words THIRD EDITION

415243 \$23.45

A fascinating biographical novel about one of our nation's greatest Christian educators, *Noah Webster* is geared to engage young readers. Help students see the biblical influence on the growth of early America, deepen their personal character, and develop love for language. Used for a book report in language class.

NEW Wonders Within FIRST EDITION

411752 \$28.15

Examine and evaluate the wonders within a diverse collection of genres including narrative fiction, poetry, and a variety of informational texts. Students will learn to recognize and evaluate a text's structure—the underlying format or organization an author uses to create a written work. Students will find inspiration in selections highlighting the wonders of creation, the wonders of imagination, and the wonders of innovation.

NEW Of America: Hometown Tales FIRST EDITION

415316 \$28.15

Encourage a sense of gratitude and patriotism within fifth graders with the stories of famous Americans and hometown heroes such as Booker T. Washington, Clara Barton, Sequoyah, and Gail Halverson. With selections about Thomas Jefferson's integrity and the courage of American immigrants, students will be encouraged to cultivate character-building qualities. Comprehension and enrichment activities provide many opportunities for review of literary concepts.



Individual Products

NEW **More Than Conquerors** FIRST EDITION
411787 \$28.15

Capture suspense and enthusiasm as readers analyze the gripping rise and fall of a plot, uncover foreshadowing, and identify the climax. Accompanying comprehension questions and activities reinforce additional literary devices. In this dynamic collection, students will enjoy fiction and nonfiction narratives focusing on the themes of courage, perseverance, and compassion.

REVISED **Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities**
429589 \$27.50

Contains comprehension questions and answers from readers.

SPEED AND COMPREHENSION



NEW **Reading Comprehension 5 Skill Sheets** FIRST EDITION
411809 \$16.05 Bound
411817 \$16.05 Unbound
429597 \$21.30 Teacher Edition

Students will learn to recognize the purpose and key points of a written piece as they read a variety of interesting topics and complete challenging activities. Students will exercise their ability to recall details, make inferences, discern fact from opinion, and develop critical thinking. Each selection reinforces and applies literary concepts.

Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION
381616 \$22.90

Challenging and interesting selections help students learn how to read quickly for information, with a strong emphasis on comprehension skills. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included. Each weekly selection magnifies God as the Great Designer.

Novels/Biographies



Morgan the Jersey Spy
68209 \$19.85

A chance meeting with a spy opens the door to a daring adventure that leads two young patriots right into the British camp at Yorktown.



Titus: Comrade of the Cross
82694 \$19.85

Imaginary characters Titus and Stephen try to escape from a cruel father and come face-to-face with The Master.



SEE ADDITIONAL NOVELS AND BIOGRAPHIES on p. 236.

Arithmetic

FIFTH EDITION



REVISED

Arithmetic 5
412015 \$32.00
433764 \$44.75 Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
429619 \$45.30 Teacher Key
412031 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound
412058 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound
433101 \$19.60 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Featuring thorough practice of new arithmetic and mathematical skills supported by informative concept explanations and appropriately-paced spiral review, this work-text includes practical application exercises as well as critical thinking questions. Students increase knowledge in multiple areas including base ten, rounding and averaging, fractions, time, geometry, algebra, and more. Homework pages, a handbook section, and supplemental exercises round out this work-text

Arithmetic Teaching Aids

NEW **Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Teaching Charts**
433772 \$24.45

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts 18 charts
329797 \$16.40

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.



NEW **Arithmetic 5 Concept Cards**
199 Cards

412082 \$47.05
For teaching and review—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

Addition Flashcards
151408 \$28.95

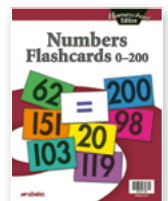
Subtraction Flashcards
151416 \$28.95

Multiplication Flashcards
137332 \$28.95

Division Flashcards
137731 \$28.95

Homeschool Numbers Flashcards
202517 \$13.15

Used to add variety to arithmetic fact practice.



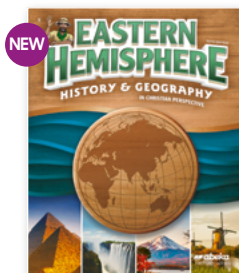
Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 5th grade on page 128.



Individual Products

History/Geography

FIRST EDITION



Eastern Hemisphere History and Geography

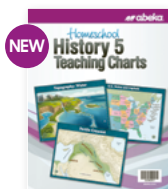
433195 \$43.00
433799 \$31.95 Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
429627 \$22.45 Answer Key
412147 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
412155 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
433292 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

412228 \$11.20 Student Geography Skills Book

433977 \$15.70 Geography Skills Key

This fascinating study begins in the Middle East, where history began, and continues with the history, geography, and cultures of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania, and Antarctica. Worldwide missions and missionary heroes are highlighted. Frequent comprehension questions and chapter reviews ensure learning, and exceptional maps provide superb geography skills practice. Full-color photographs and captivating feature boxes make both the visual impact and the academic value unsurpassed.

History/Geography Teaching Aids



Homeschool History 5 Teaching Charts

433802 \$24.45

Locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, and landforms are easy to visualize with these colorful maps. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 75 cards

412244 \$42.70

Seventy-five maps show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



Nation Notebook (optional)

415308 \$16.30 Bound

415804 \$16.30 Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world

Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION



Investigating God's World

(27 weeks)

434221 \$40.30

433829 \$21.30 Homeschool Science 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

429635 \$21.05 Answer Key

412295 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test Book Bound

412309 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test Book Unbound

434388 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

412325 \$18.05 Student STEM Activities Book

434418 \$25.25 STEM Activities Key

Investigating God's World leads students continually from the known to the unknown by teaching important science concepts within the context of things they can see and know. The aim is to help them really understand basic principles of science. The text presents the world as the creation of God and glorifies Him as its Sustainer and Upholder. It introduces great scientists and naturalists who believed in the biblical account of Creation, and where appropriate it refutes the materialist's faith in evolution. Students learn about plants, animals, matter, energy, light, minerals, and other topics. Review questions and a multitude of activities and demonstrations make this a thoroughly teachable text.

FOURTH EDITION



Enjoying Good Health (8 weeks)

412597 \$25.65

433845 \$14.95 Homeschool Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

429643 \$13.40 Answer Key

415235 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test Book

415251 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

415278 \$10.45 Student Activity Book

415286 \$14.65 Activity Key

The active lifestyle presented in this text emphasizes the significance of maintaining sound health habits. While reviewing the muscular and respiratory systems of the human body, each student is encouraged to measure his individual level of fitness. An in-depth study of the circulatory system adds to the student's knowledge of physical fitness. The study of nutrition focuses on the importance of a healthful diet and its effects on overall fitness and personal appearance. *Enjoying Good Health* stresses personal responsibility in overcoming spiritual battles, concluding with a practical study of the Christian's spiritual armor.

Science/Health Teaching Aids

Homeschool Science 5 Teaching Charts

433837 \$24.45

The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate topics included in the Science 5 program.

Science 5 Flashcards

412341 \$53.45

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in earth science, meteorology, biology, ecology, chemistry, and physical science. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.

Homeschool Health 5 Teaching Charts

433853 \$24.45

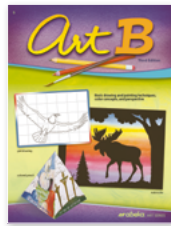
These colorful charts illustrate topics included in the Health 5 program. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.



Individual Products

Art

THIRD EDITION



Art B 37 projects

413615 \$22.90 Bound

413623 \$22.90 Unbound

Fifth graders can use *Art B* to review fundamental principles of color with colored-pencil renderings and watercolor paintings. Light and dark values, one-point perspective (with step-by-step drawings), and symmetry are new concepts that are introduced. Three-dimensional projects are made with a variety of media, and art appreciation is encouraged through the introduction to accomplished artists and art techniques.

Music



REVISED Songs We Enjoy 5

377724 \$18.55 Book

377732 \$40.95 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$24.30 Book K-6

429287 \$40.95 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible time.



Grade 5 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

246476 \$11.45

Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

246484 \$11.45

Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

246492 \$11.45

Tabernacle 3 lessons—9 pictures

246506 \$11.45

Life of Moses Series
3 series of lessons

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$11.45

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

246549 \$11.45

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

246557 \$11.45

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

246565 \$11.45

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

246573 \$11.45

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$11.45

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

246581 \$11.45

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

246603 \$11.45

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

246611 \$11.45

NEW David the King 6 lessons—34 pictures

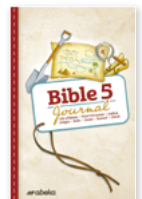
246638 \$11.45

Life of David Series

Bible 5 Journal

421073 \$17.50

Correlated with *Homeschool Grade 5 Bible Curriculum*, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.



Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts

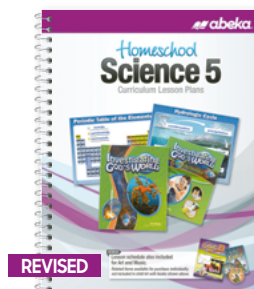


Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

433748 \$72.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *God's Gift of Language 5*; *Writing with Creativity 5*; *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5*; and the Abeka reading program.

Science/Health

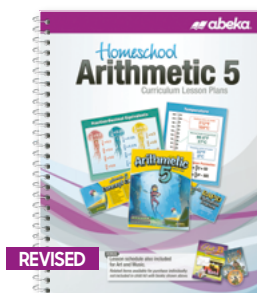


Homeschool Science 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

433829 \$21.30

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Investigating God's World*.

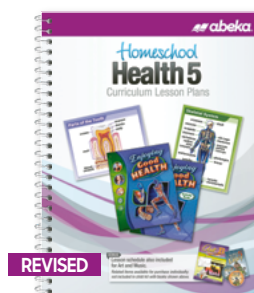
Arithmetic



Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

433764 \$44.75

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Arithmetic 5*.

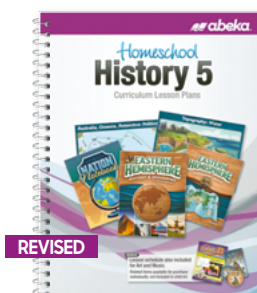


Homeschool Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

433845 \$14.95

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Enjoying Good Health*.

History/Geography



Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

433799 \$31.95

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Eastern Hemisphere History* and *Geography*.

Bible



Homeschool Grade 5 Bible Curriculum

269662 \$17.60

Includes daily plans for journal, verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Appreciate different genres of literature and a variety of text structures



Write a paper based on library research

Improve reading comprehension and speed



Aa Bb Cc Dd

Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii

Refine ability to write cursive

Be exposed to the history of the Eastern Hemisphere



Learn basic geography of the Eastern Hemisphere

Boost vocabulary across various categories

Diagram all eight parts of speech

Understand and identify parts of the human circulatory system



Grasp and recognize elements of the body's digestive system

Use factoring in solving arithmetic problems

Round whole numbers and mixed numbers, money, and decimal numbers with ease

Add, subtract, multiply, and divide numbers with decimals and fractions



Solve algebraic equations

Expand knowledge of word parts and meanings through study of Greek and Latin roots

Recognize the importance of the scientific method

Explore the six kingdoms of living organisms



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



Sixth graders are a study in contradictions. Mature one moment and immature the next. Excited, but also overly anxious. Bundles of energy, yet he can seem lazy and tire easily. That's the exciting roller coaster families experience during these years. What makes it

a special time is your child's increased capacity for abstract thinking, deductive reasoning, and differentiating between fact and opinion. So take heart. As the elementary years draw to a close, sixth grade is the springboard for middle school and beyond.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 132–133



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 132–135



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 136–137

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 138–141

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 142–146

**Individual
Products**

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mrs. Tupua

– Language, Spelling, Writing & Bible

Mrs. Barbie Tupua's class is consistently prepared for new material and is ready to achieve to the best of their ability. When she's not teaching, she enjoys scrapbooking and cooking for her family.



Miss Lewis

– History/Geography & Science/Health

Miss Melissa Lewis earned a bachelor's degree in elementary education with the goal of making a difference in students' lives. Even during the summers, she invests in young lives as a summer camp counselor.



Mr. Howe

– Arithmetic

Mr. David Howe is always willing to go "above and beyond" to guide his students through new and familiar material. In addition to his vital role in ABA, Mr. Howe often participates in committees that serve local citizens.



Miss Moses

– Reading

Miss Amy Moses loves interacting with her students and teaching them about academics and character. For fun, she enjoys baking, walking, reading, and hanging out with her dog Ginger to relax.

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 6)

421723 \$1,049.00 Video Streaming

416924 \$1,124.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 6)

421758 \$1,399.00 Video Streaming

416959 \$1,474.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 6)

421731 \$999.00 Video Streaming

416932 \$1,074.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 6)

421766 \$1,349.00 Video Streaming

416967 \$1,424.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including *Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets*, *Adventures in Greatness*, and *Creative Writing*)



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

READING

- 402427** Mountain Pathways
402451 Voyage of Discovery
402486 Of America II
403725 Billy Sunday
377147 Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
407704 Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE

- 157244** Language C
164178 Language C Answer Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 157295** Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6

ARITHMETIC

- 157368** Arithmetic 6
167398 Arithmetic 6 Answer Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 157538** New World History and Geography
168041 New World History and Geography Answer Key
157554 New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
157562 New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key
157643 Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

SCIENCE

- 157406** Observing God's World
168025 Observing God's World Answer Key

HEALTH

- 157473** Choosing Good Health
168033 Choosing Good Health Answer Key

ART

- 157686** Art C





Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

Language Arts 6

Video Instruction

370614 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

370681 \$640.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including *Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets*, *Adventures in Greatness*, and *Creative Writing*)



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

READING

- 402427 Mountain Pathways
402451 Voyage of Discovery
402486 Of America II
403725 Billy Sunday
377147 Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
407704 Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

LANGUAGE

- 157244 Language C
164178 Language C Answer Key

SPELLING & POETRY

- 157295 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6

Arithmetic 6

Video Instruction

425486 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books

425494 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157368 Arithmetic 6
167398 Arithmetic 6 Answer Key



Video-Subject Kits

History/Geography 6

Video Instruction
372943 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books
372951 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157538** New World History and Geography
- 168041** New World History and Geography Answer Key
- 157554** New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
- 157562** New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key
- 157643** Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

Science/Health 6

Video Instruction
372501 \$430.00

Video Instruction & Books
372528 \$490.00



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157406** Observing God's World
- 168025** Observing God's World Answer Key
- 157473** Choosing Good Health
- 168033** Choosing Good Health Answer Key



Bible 6

Video Instruction
425516 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE
10%

\$408.80

Retail \$454.20

Child Kit (Gr. 6)

411434 Bound

411442 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Mountain Pathways
- Voyage of Discovery
- Of America II
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Greatness
- Language C
- Language C Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Book
- Creative Writing

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 6
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

HISTORY/ GEOGRAPHY

- New World History and Geography

- New World History and Geography Test Book
- New World History and Geography Quiz Book
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book
- Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Observing God's World
- Observing God's World Test Book
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Choosing Good Health
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

OPTIONAL

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 157686 | Art C | \$22.90 |
| 403725 | Billy Sunday (for book report) | \$21.10 |
| 377147 | Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon (for book report) | \$21.10 |



SAVE
10%

\$440.55

Retail \$489.45

Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

407755

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach.**

To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language C Answer Key
- Language C Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 6 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- New World History and Geography Answer Key
- New World History and Geography Test Key
- New World History and Geography Quiz Key
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Observing God's World Answer Key
- Observing God's World Test Key
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Choosing Good Health Answer Key
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

| | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1849X | Oral Language Exercises 4-6* | \$23.90 |
| 75558 | Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts* | \$16.40 |
| 157309 | Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD) | \$26.10 |

ARITHMETIC

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 151475 | Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards* | \$47.05 |
| 104582 | Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts* | \$19.25 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5-6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2-6 | \$28.95 |

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| 157678 | Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 6-8 | \$32.05 |
| 157651 | Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards | \$53.45 |

SCIENCE/HEALTH

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| 108928 | Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts* | \$19.25 |
| 108936 | Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts* | \$16.40 |

MUSIC

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| 164305 | Songs We Enjoy 6 | \$18.55 |
| 164313 | Songs We Enjoy 6 CD (2/set) | \$40.95 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%

\$826.75
Retail \$918.60

Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 6)
407763

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 139.



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

Language Arts (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 6)

415782 \$212.55 Retail \$223.70 Bound
415154 \$212.55 Retail \$223.70 Unbound

- Mountain Pathways
- Voyage of Discovery
- Of America II
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Greatness
- Language C
- Language C Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Book
- Creative Writing

OPTIONAL

403725 Billy Sunday (for book report) \$21.10
377147 Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon (for book report) \$21.10



SAVE
5%

Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

428973 \$146.45 Retail \$154.15

- Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language C Answer Key
- Language C Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1849X | Oral Language Exercises 4–6* | \$23.90 |
| 75558 | Homeschool Language 4–6 Charts* | \$16.40 |
| 157309 | Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD) | \$26.10 |

***Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

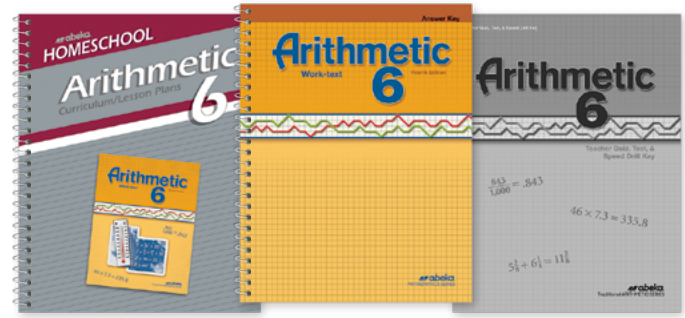


Single-Subject Book Kits

Arithmetic (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309567 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound
407852 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 6
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314358 \$97.60 Retail \$102.70

- Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum/Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 6 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 151475 | Arithmetic 5–8 Concept Cards* | \$47.05 |
| 104582 | Homeschool Arithmetic 3–8 Charts* | \$19.25 |
| 151408 | Addition Flashcards K5–6 | \$28.95 |
| 151416 | Subtraction Flashcards 1–6 | \$28.95 |
| 137332 | Multiplication Flashcards 2–6 | \$28.95 |
| 137731 | Division Flashcards 2–6 | \$28.95 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Homeschool Grade 6 Bible Kit

429392 \$202.45 Retail \$224.90

Contains daily lesson plan book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Grade 6 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elijah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elisha Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Daniel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Esther Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 6 Sing unto the Lord CD
- Sword Drills Booklet



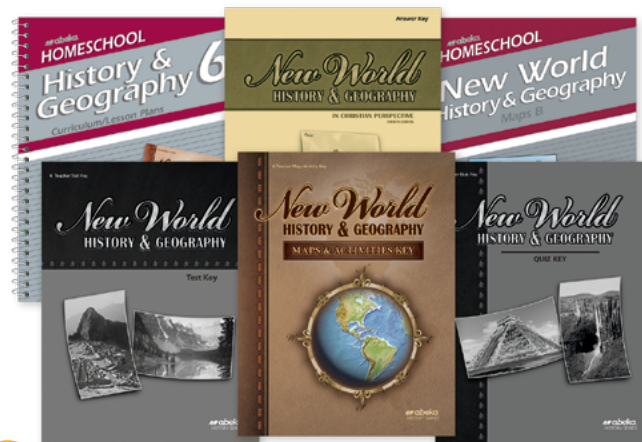
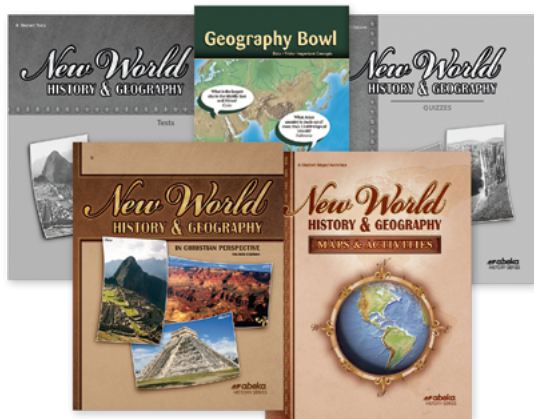
Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309583 \$83.40 Retail \$87.75 Bound
370452 \$83.40 Retail \$87.75 Unbound

- New World History and Geography
- New World History and Geography Test Book
- New World History and Geography Quiz Book
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book
- Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED

SAVE 5%

History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314439 \$111.60 Retail \$117.45

- Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- New World History and Geography Answer Key
- New World History and Geography Test Key
- New World History and Geography Quiz Key
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B Book

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

157678 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 6-8 \$32.05
157651 Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards \$53.45

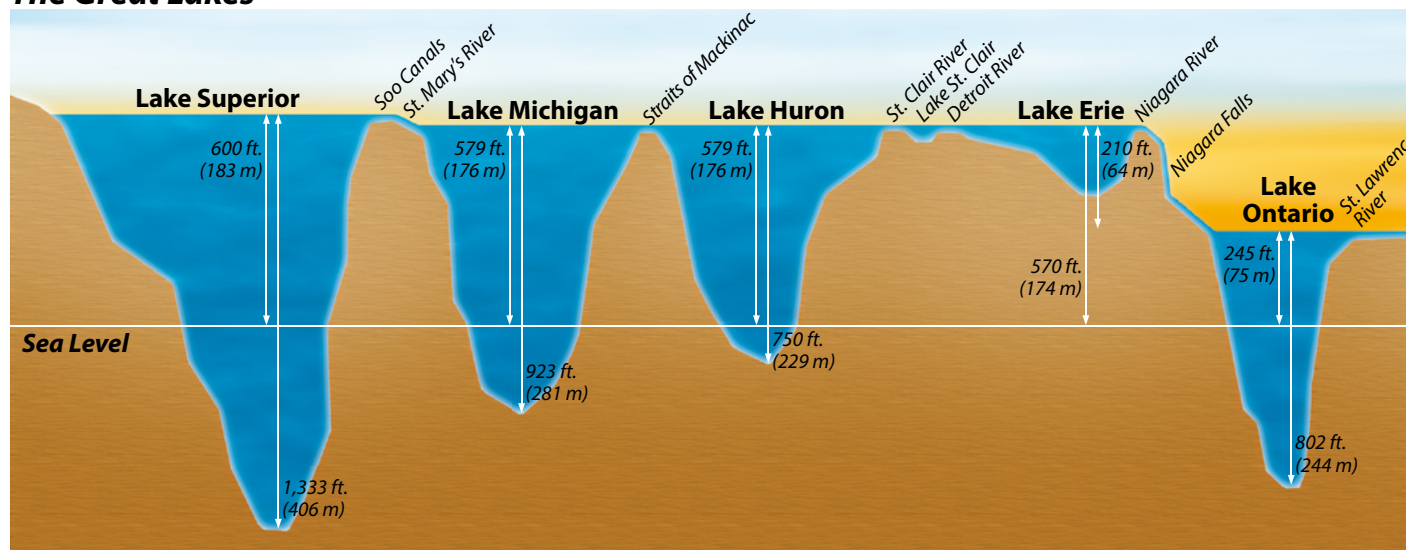
Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with
Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or
separately on page 146.

The Great Lakes



Art from New World History and Geography



Single-Subject Book Kits

Science/Health (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package.

Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309575 \$94.60 Retail \$99.55 Bound
370401 \$94.60 Retail \$99.55 Unbound

- Observing God's World
- Observing God's World Test Book
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Choosing Good Health
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



SAVE 5%

Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314382 \$109.40 Retail \$115.15

- Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Observing God's World Answer Key
- Observing God's World Test Key
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Choosing Good Health Answer Key
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| 108928 | Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts* | \$19.25 |
| 108936 | Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts* | \$16.40 |

*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a
CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

BUILD ON THE BIBLE

Presenting history as the story of what man has done with the time God has given him allows the student to see God's hand of provision and mercy in coordination with man's choices as the Western Hemisphere's nations develop.





Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

Language

THIRD EDITION



God's Gift of Language C

- 157244 \$31.20**
407712 \$50.85 *Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
164178 \$38.50 *Answer Key*
157279 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound*
322059 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound*
157287 \$19.60 *Quiz/Test Key*
75558 \$16.40 *Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts*

Gives a thorough, systematic presentation of grammar, composition, and mechanics. Explains and demonstrates the writing process. Features cumulative reviews and The Student Writer's Handbook.



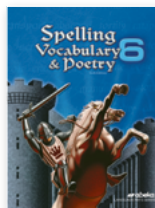
Oral Language Exercises

- 1,750 sentences**
1849X \$23.90

Gives practice in correctly speaking English. Sharpens auditory perception with oral communication skills. Includes reviews and checkpoint tests.

Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6

- 157295 \$17.25**
157309 \$26.10 *Teacher Edition*
157325 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Bound*
322067 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Unbound*
157333 \$19.60 *Test Key*

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Presents spelling and vocabulary words by various prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Includes a collection of poetry for memorization.



Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (4-6)

- 61166 \$16.25** (optional)

For spelling bees and contests; includes definitions, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

Creative Writing/Penmanship

FOURTH EDITION



Creative Writing

- 157341 \$20.30**

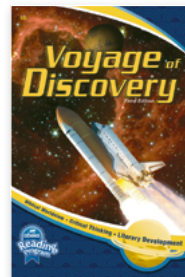
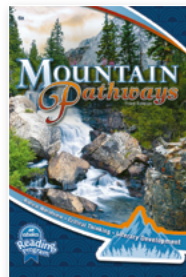
Includes exercises in sentence improvement and class creative writing assignments in penmanship, grammar, and composition. Focuses on observational skills, descriptive words, clear thinking, proofreading, and imaginative writing. First-semester penmanship tests included.

Optional Support Materials

- 94889 \$32.05** *Cursive Writing Wall Cards*

The Abeka Reading Program

Develops reading and comprehension skills with well-written stories and poems. Use curriculum for step-by-step Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.



Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

- 402427 \$31.20**

Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

- 402451 \$31.20**

A delightful collection of stories and poetry, featuring well-known authors like Carol Ryrie Brink, E. B. White, and Alfred Tennyson. This book will introduce students to interesting new characters and themes.

Of America II FIFTH EDITION

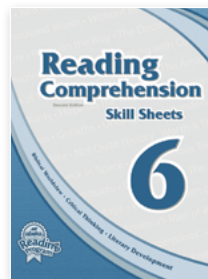
- 402486 \$31.20**

Themes of citizenship, dedication, and responsibility are highlighted in great patriotic, character-building classics.

Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

- 407704 \$25.60**

Contains comprehension questions and answers from readers.



SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets

SECOND EDITION

- 402842 \$16.05** *Bound*
402869 \$16.05 *Unbound*

Forty-two timed reading exercises with comprehension quizzes based on stated facts, implications, and general reasoning.

Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

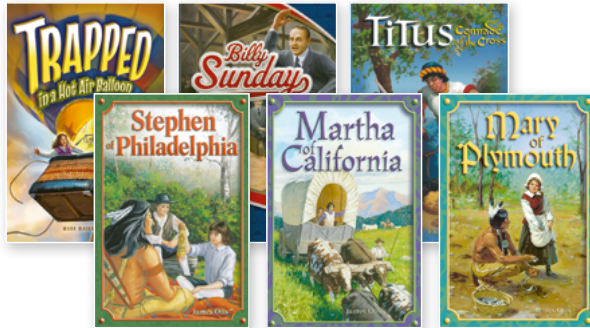
- 402834 \$22.90**

Includes stories of how great men, books, and ideas got their start. Includes quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet.



Individual Products

Novels/Biographies



Billy Sunday

403725 \$21.10

The story of the great evangelist is brought to life.

Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon

377147 \$21.10

When a hot air balloon ride goes wrong, siblings Jenny and Cole must overcome their differences and land the balloon safely.

Titus: Comrade of the Cross

82694 \$19.85

Imaginary characters Titus and Stephen try to escape from a cruel father and come face-to-face with The Master.

Mary of Plymouth

by James Otis

75159 \$19.85

Shows the daily lifestyle of American colony settlers through the adventures of a family who helped found Plymouth.

Stephen of Philadelphia

by James Otis

76368 \$19.85

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania with other Quakers.

Martha of California

by James Otis

69213 \$19.85

Gives a firsthand look at westward expansion as Martha and her family journey in a wagon train to California.



James A. Garfield Sons of Liberty Series

71242 \$19.85

Benjamin Franklin Sons of Liberty Series

68896 \$19.85

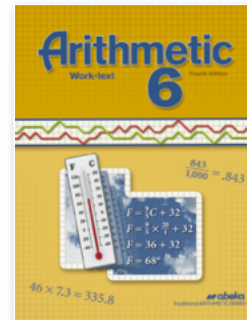
Abraham Lincoln Sons of Liberty Series

68268 \$19.85

These biographies carry the themes of honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, and faith.

Arithmetic

FOURTH EDITION



Arithmetic 6

157368 \$32.00

167991 \$43.60 Homeschool Arithmetic 6

Curriculum Lesson Plans

167398 \$39.50 Answer Key

157384 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

322083 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

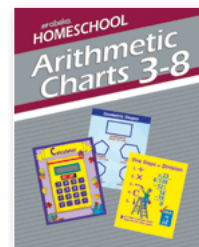
157392 \$19.60 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Builds a foundation for learning more abstract concepts and teaches how to apply mathematical concepts to real-life situations. The lessons are reinforced by classwork and seatwork practice and daily cumulative review. A complete testing program continually evaluates progress. In addition to thorough review of concepts learned, emphasis is given to:

- story problems
- proportions
- percents
- prime factoring
- measurement
- algebraic equations
- basic geometry
- beginning banking
- fractions/decimals

Includes Supplementary Exercises, the Handbook, and Homework Problems.

Arithmetic Teaching Aids



Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

104582 \$19.25

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards 199 Cards

151475 \$47.05

For systematic review—includes: arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the textbooks. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

Division Flashcards

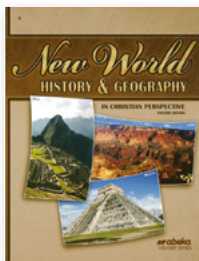
137731 \$28.95



Individual Products

History/Geography

FOURTH EDITION



New World History and Geography

157538 \$43.00
168017 \$21.90 Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
168041 \$22.45 New World History and Geography Answer Key
157589 \$11.20 Student Test Book Bound
322911 \$11.20 Student Test Book Unbound
157597 \$19.60 Test Key

157619 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book Bound
322938 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book Unbound
157627 \$19.60 Quiz Key
157554 \$10.45 Student Maps and Activities Book
157562 \$14.65 Maps/Activities Key

Contains a world atlas of physical, political, and pictorial maps and map studies for geography skills practice. Missionaries are profiled with the country in which they served. Covers the people, places, and events of North and South American history, from the Tower of Babel through the twentieth century. Includes a chapter on Canada.

History/Geography Teaching Aids



Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B 14 maps

168068 \$19.25 (8½" × 11")

Locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, and landforms are easy to visualize with these colorful maps. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards 100 cards

157651 \$53.45 (9" × 12")

Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other.

Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 30 cards

157678 \$32.05 (9" × 12")

Show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc.

Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

157643 \$11.90

Includes rules and questions for six geography bowl contests. Bowl playoffs are included in the sixth grade history/geography curriculum. Parent needs a copy of the book to conduct quizzes, and students need copies for team warm-ups.

REVISED Nation Notebook

415308 \$16.30 Bound

415804 \$16.30 Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world. Helps children improve research, library, and map-reading skills. (optional)

Canadian Province Notebook

108758 \$16.30 Bound

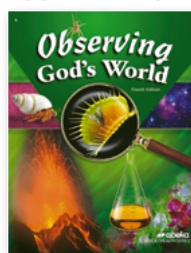
327425 \$16.30 Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.



Science/Health

FOURTH EDITION



Observing God's World (25 weeks)

157406 \$40.30

168009 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

168025 \$21.05 Observing God's World Answer Key

157422 \$11.20 Student Test Book Bound

322873 \$11.20 Student Test Book Unbound

157449 \$19.60 Test Key

157457 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Bound

322881 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Unbound

157465 \$19.60 Quiz/Worksheet Key

Written from an academic yet distinctively Christian perspective, this text shows God's plan as it is revealed in His orderly creation. It provides a solid foundation in science based on biblical principles. Explores such topics as:

- invertebrates
- plants
- forces of the earth
- matter, universe, and space travel

THIRD EDITION



Choosing Good Health (9 weeks)

157473 \$25.65

168009 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

168033 \$13.40 Choosing Good Health Answer Key

157503 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound

322903 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound

157511 \$19.60 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

This Christian approach to good health focuses on sports and overall fitness and teaches basic human anatomy and physiology and important health principles. Studies include:

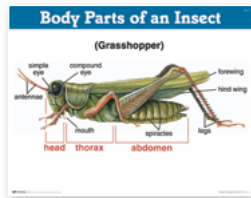
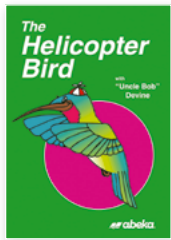
- the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems
- major health issues
- personal responsibility for safe behavior
- emergencies
- first-aid

See Observing God's World for Homeschool Curriculum.



Individual Products

Science/Health Teaching Aids



Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts 18 charts 108928 \$19.25

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.

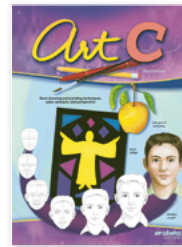
Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts 11 charts 108936 \$16.40

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and the systems of the body.

The Helicopter Bird Uncle Bob Science CD 91960 \$24.60

Art

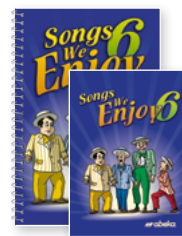
THIRD EDITION



Art C 38 projects 157686 \$22.90 Bound 322946 \$22.90 Unbound

Introduces two-point perspective and composition. Students use colored pencils, watercolor paints, markers, and mixed media for collages and three-dimensional sculptures. Works of accomplished artists are studied.

Music



Songs We Enjoy 6

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.
164305 \$18.55 Book
164313 \$40.95 Grade 6 CD (2/set)



Sing unto the Lord

63983 \$24.30 Book K-6
89648 \$40.95 Grade 6 CD (2/set)
Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K-6.

Grade 6 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures 359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually
- The Crucifixion of Christ

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving 6 lessons—34 pictures 359416 \$11.45

Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures 359424 \$11.45

Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures 359432 \$11.45

Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures 359459 \$11.45

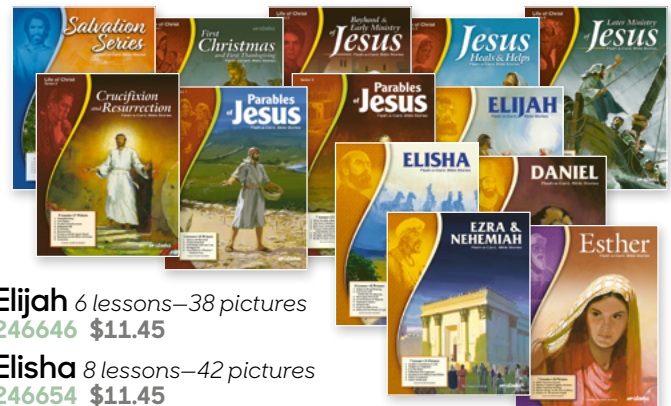
Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures 359467 \$11.45

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures 246697 \$11.45

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures 246719 \$11.45

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.

Life of Christ Bible Stories
5 series of lessons



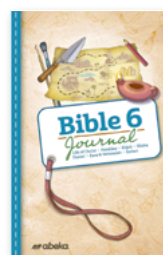
Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures 246646 \$11.45

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures 246654 \$11.45

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures 246727 \$11.45

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures 246689 \$11.45

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures 246662 \$11.45



Bible 6 Journal 401951 \$17.50

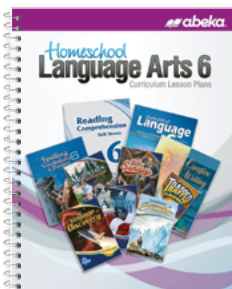
This journal encourages children to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to develop a habit of daily Bible reading and personal time with God. Correlates with Grade 6 Bible Kit.



Individual Products

Curriculum Lesson Plans

Language Arts

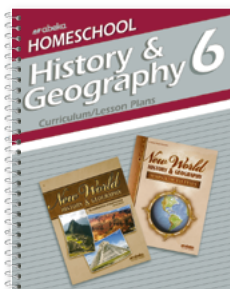


Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

407712 \$50.85

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with God's Gift of Language C; Creative Writing; Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6; and the Abeka reading program.

History/Geography

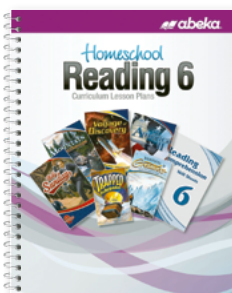


Homeschool History and Geography 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

168017 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with New World History and Geography.

Reading



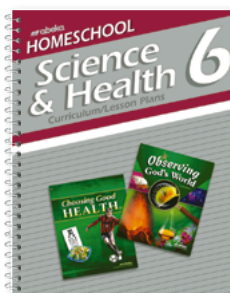
Homeschool Reading 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

411566 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Reading 6.

Note: The Curriculum Lesson Plans in this item are included in 407712 Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Science/Health

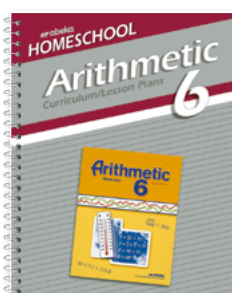


Homeschool Science and Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

168009 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Observing God's World and Choosing Good Health.

Arithmetic

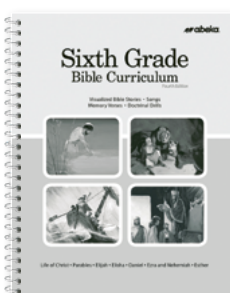


Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

167991 \$43.60

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Arithmetic 6.

Bible



Sixth Grade Bible Curriculum

157694 \$20.00

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Flash-a-Card Bible Stories.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.



At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:



Develop speed-reading skills

Grow vocabulary with an understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and root words

Grasp ratios and proportions

Write, write, and write some more, including poetry, journaling, book reports, and a research paper



Grasp and explain percentages and how they work

Improve penmanship through creative writing exercises

Learn and solidify knowledge of punctuation and capitalization rules

Recognize and diagram all eight parts of speech



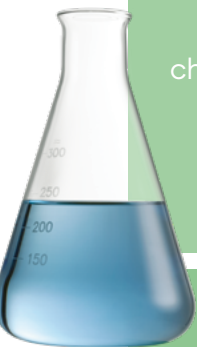
Be exposed to the history of the Western Hemisphere

Learn basic geography of the Western Hemisphere



Increase their knowledge of the plant and animal world

Begin to understand earth from an astronomical standpoint



Be exposed to basic concepts in chemistry, including atoms, elements, and compounds

Enhance his knowledge of bodily systems, including the endocrine, respiratory, muscular, and skeletal systems



Develop problem-solving strategies for story problems

Add, subtract, and multiply measures

Understand and calculate the perimeter, area, and circumference of shapes

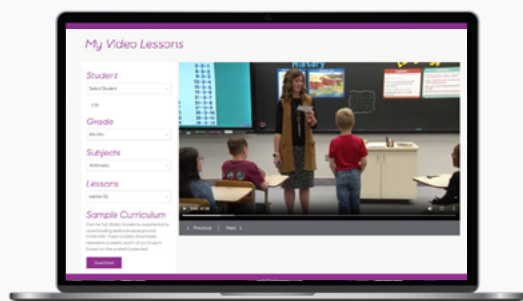


For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:
abeka.com/scopeandsequence



* EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE FOR THEM. PEACE OF MIND FOR YOU.

When it comes to homeschooling, the right support makes all the difference. Abeka Academy brings learning to life with fun, engaging video lessons led by Master Teachers, making your child feel like they are right there in the classroom.



Your Free Trial Includes:

- ✓ One week of engaging video lessons tailored to your child's grade level
- ✓ One week of immersive digital learning materials to supplement lessons
- ✓ Access to a comprehensive dashboard with helpful tools and tips

Visit abekafreetrial.com to empower your child with an exceptional education—on your terms.

abeka
Academy
IN A CLASS OF ITS OWN



Middle & High School

—your—
CHILD IS
CHANGING

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| CONCRETE THOUGHT | → | ABSTRACT THOUGHT |
| SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS | → | LONG-TERM GOAL SETTING |
| BLACK-AND-WHITE THINKING | → | INDUCTIVE REASONING |
| DEPENDENCE | → | INDEPENDENCE |

150 Homeschooling Your Teenager

151 Middle School Course Guide

152 Grade 7

162 Grade 8

172 Middle School Individual Products

176 High School Plan of Study

178 Abeka Academy Graduation

180 Grade 9

190 Grade 10

200 Grade 11

210 Grade 12

220 High School Individual Products

With elementary school behind you and the prospect of growing up before you, the next few years will fly by. Abeka is here to help you make the most of this time.

Decisions, Decisions, Decisions

Over the next several years, you and your student will face more and more decisions. Some will be about his long-term future. But not every choice concerns college and career paths. In high school, you'll have to decide about electives.

There's also the issue of how you'll document your student's educational accomplishments. Be sure to do your research, as the requirements vary from state to state. These are just the start of your decisions.

What We've Learned About How Teens Learn

Any family with a teenager can experience conflict. Ironically, such difficulties occur as our children become more like us. Abeka understands which academic disciplines are foundational to their future. So as they move toward independence, our coursework provides them with opportunities to demonstrate their ability to set goals, plan their time, and succeed more independently.

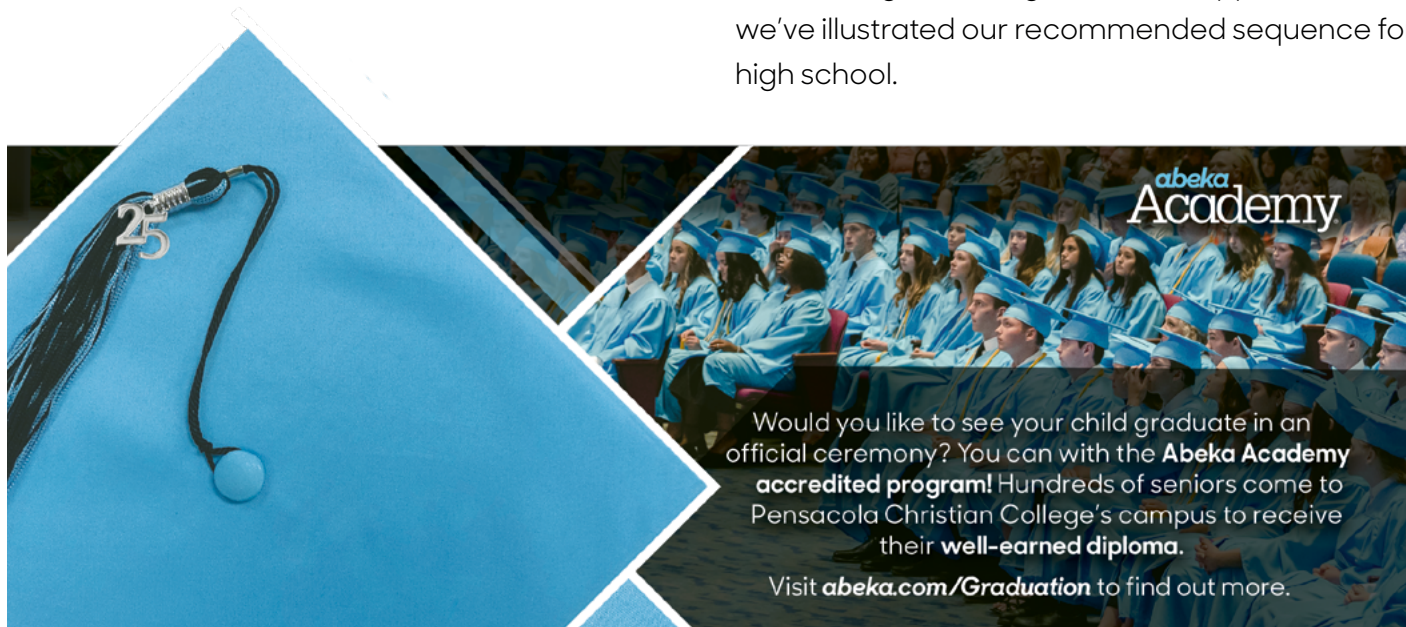
Doing What's Best For Your Student

We partner with parents as they educate their children. That's why we designed a recommended sequence of study to help students learn better. Based on over 50 years of real-life experience, our unique approach reinforces learning by coordinating content across subjects. For example, the literature focus for a tenth grader complements the focus of his history and geography studies. Best of all, we make it easy to order by bundling items together in kits.

However, we respect a parent's desire to have the final say in their student's education. So while we can only guarantee maximum effectiveness when you follow our recommended sequence, we want you to do what's right for your family. That's why we've included some helpful tools in this catalog.

On the next page, you'll see the courses your middle schooler should take and which year. But you'll also have the option of deciding on a different sequence for many of those classes.

The same goes for high school. On pp. 176–177, we've illustrated our recommended sequence for high school.



Would you like to see your child graduate in an official ceremony? You can with the **Abeka Academy accredited program!** Hundreds of seniors come to Pensacola Christian College's campus to receive their **well-earned diploma.**

Visit abeka.com/Graduation to find out more.

MIDDLE SCHOOL COURSE GUIDE

As your student's learning kicks into high gear, he'll have a lot of coursework to cover in preparation for high school.

Below is a worksheet that can help you plan for middle school. The top two rows contain the courses and sequence we highly recommend for middle schoolers. Use the bottom row as a worksheet if you choose to customize your child's sequence and course selection for middle school.

SEVENTH GRADE

Recommended Courses used by Abeka Academy

ENGLISH—LANGUAGE ARTS

Grammar & Composition I
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
Of People (*Literature*)

NOTE: We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

MATHEMATICS

Intermediate Mathematics

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

History of the World
World Atlas and Geography Studies

SCIENCE/HEALTH

Science: Order & Design

BIBLE

Exodus
Life of Christ

EIGHTH GRADE

Recommended Courses used by Abeka Academy

ENGLISH—LANGUAGE ARTS

Grammar & Composition II
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
Of Places (*Literature*)

NOTE: We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

MATHEMATICS

Pre-Algebra*

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

America: Land I Love (*U.S. History*)
Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere

SCIENCE

Science: Earth & Space

BIBLE

Book of Acts
Proverbs

*Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)

Middle School

CUSTOM WORKSHEET

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 7 Grammar & Composition I
- 7 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 7 Of People (*Literature*)
- 8 Grammar & Composition II
- 8 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 8 Of Places (*Literature*)

NOTE: We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

MATHEMATICS

- ____ Intermediate Mathematics
- ____ Pre-Algebra
- ____ Algebra 1

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- ____ History of the World
- ____ America: Land I Love

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- ____ Science: Order & Design (*Includes Health*)
- ____ Science: Earth & Space

BIBLE (One-Semester Courses)

- ____ Exodus
- ____ Life of Christ
- ____ Book of Acts
- ____ Proverbs



With elementary school finished and high school just around the corner, you can be sure your child gets a good start to his secondary education by remembering a few things.

Pre-Teen Life

Middle schoolers are pulled in different directions. Peer pressure means their group is challenging the standards, at church and elsewhere. Despite

this group dynamic, they can feel isolated and alone. More than ever, your child needs parents who'll be loving, firm, and consistent.

Make the Most of This Year

You should take advantage of your student's increasing self-reliance and enthusiasm. Seventh graders tend to be more interested in current events and can approach long-term projects with great energy. Foster this enthusiasm to create a good learning and work ethic for middle school, high school, and beyond.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 154–155



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 154–157



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 158–159

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 160–161

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 172–175

**Individual
Products**

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mr. Bucy - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



Miss de Lima - Life Science

Miss Leticia de Lima values the opportunity to share her love of science with her students. She enjoys ministry opportunities through camps, Sunday school, and missions trips. Her hobbies center on being active, learning new languages, and traveling.



Miss Barnhart - Intermediate Math

Video students will see Miss Esther Barnhart's enthusiasm for learning with each lesson she teaches. In addition to her love for teaching, Miss Barnhart enjoys outdoor activities such as sailing and kayaking.



Mr. Crockett - Bible

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord. He enjoys spending time with his family and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



Mr. Smith - World History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 7)

421839 \$1,229.00 Video Streaming

417017 \$1,304.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 7)

421855 \$1,669.00 Video Streaming

417033 \$1,744.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 7)

421847 \$1,179.00 Video Streaming

417025 \$1,254.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 7)

421863 \$1,619.00 Video Streaming

417041 \$1,694.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**



OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



**Digital Textbooks
AVAILABLE!**

See individual products
on pages 172–175.

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition
books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers
provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:

ENGLISH 7—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 245895** Grammar and Composition I
- 245909** Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- 245933** Of People
- 306053** Of People Literature Answer Key
- 246018** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 246026** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key

MATHEMATICS

- 294012** Intermediate Mathematics
- 294047** Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 183202** History of the World
- 241555** History of the World Answer Key
- 183288** World Atlas and Geography Studies
of the Eastern Hemisphere
- 183296** World Atlas and Geography Studies
of the Eastern Hemisphere Teacher Key

SCIENCE

- 246077** Science: Order and Design (includes Health)
- 318833** Science: Order and Design Answer Key
- 246131** Science: Order and Design Activity Book
with STEM project resources
- 246158** Science: Order and Design Activity Key

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

English 7—Language Arts

Video Instruction

422878 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420654 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

422886 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420662 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 245895 Grammar and Composition I
- 245909 Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- 245933 Of People
- 306053 Of People Answer Key
- 246018 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 246026 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key

Intermediate Mathematics

Video Instruction

423343 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420751 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

423351 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420778 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 294012 Intermediate Mathematics
- 294047 Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key

Also see individual products on pages 172-175.



Single-Subject Video Courses

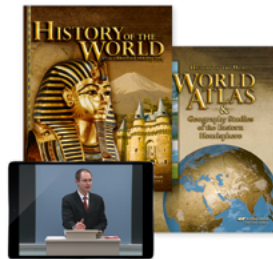
World History 7

Video Instruction

424021 \$509.00 Video Streaming
420719 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

424048 \$629.00 Video Streaming
420727 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 183202** History of the World
- 241555** History of the World Answer Key
- 183288** World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere
- 183296** World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

Life Science

Video Instruction

424471 \$509.00 Video Streaming
420808 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

424498 \$629.00 Video Streaming
420816 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 246077** Science: Order and Design
- 318833** Science: Order and Design Answer Key
- 246131** Science: Order and Design Activity Book
- 246158** Science: Order and Design Activity Key

Bible 7

Video Instruction

422436 \$509.00 Video Streaming
420638 \$544.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys

OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 7)

373257 \$386.15

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Grammar and Composition I
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Quiz Book
- Of People
- Of People Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Intermediate Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- History of the World
- History of the World Test Book
- History of the World Quiz Book
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

SCIENCE

- Science: Order and Design (includes health)
- Science: Order and Design Test Book
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Book
- Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM project resources



Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

373265 \$746.65

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Quiz Key
- Of People Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of People Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz/Test Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards
- Rapid Calculation Drills C

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

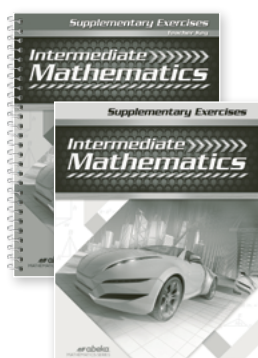
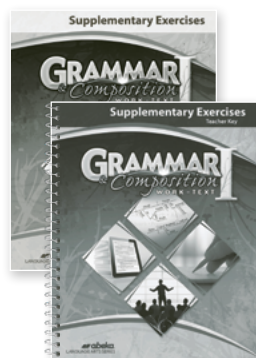
- History of the World Teacher Edition
- History of the World Test Key
- History of the World Quiz Key
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

SCIENCE

- Science: Order and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Order and Design Test Key
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Key
- Science: Order and Design Activity Key



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401455 | English 7 Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$56.00 |
| 307564 | Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 307572 | Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

MATHEMATICS

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401846 | Intermediate Mathematics Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$54.00 |
| 365467 | Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises | \$22.90 |
| 365475 | Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 415464 | History of the World Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$69.00 |
| 183318 | World History Maps (10/set—17½" × 22½") | \$39.00 |
| 183334 | Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards | \$42.70 |

SCIENCE

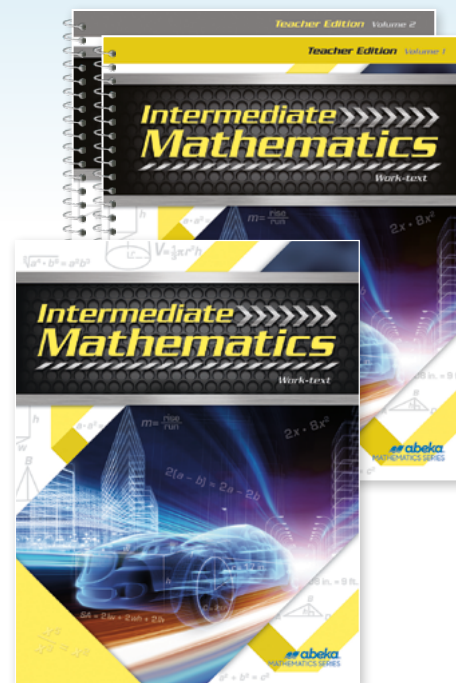
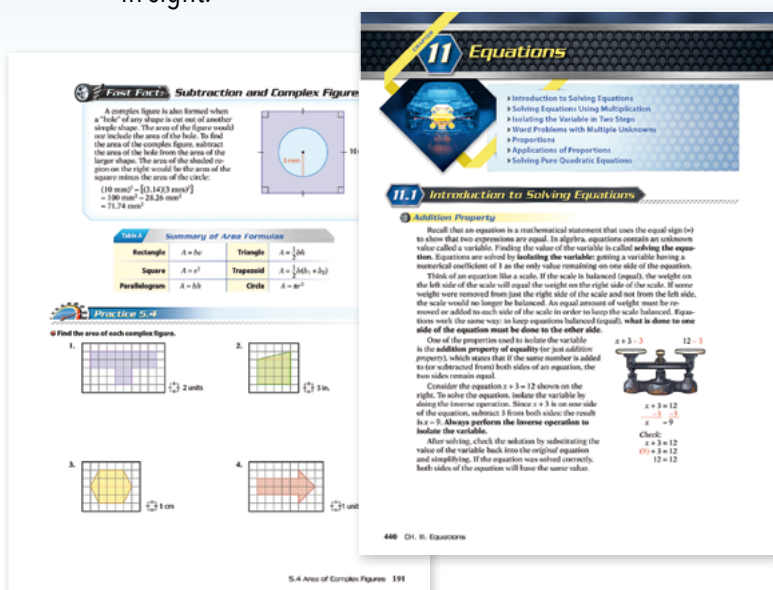
| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 412171 | Science: Order and Design Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$60.00 |
| 318833 | Science: Order and Design Answer Key | \$23.95 |

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS

Understanding that each student learns at a different rate, flexible pacing options allows you to customize lesson pacing to meet the needs of your student while keeping the end goal in sight.





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 7)



Language Arts Student Kit (Gr. 7)

408379 \$142.00

- Grammar and Composition I
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Quiz Book
- Of People
- Of People Quiz/Test Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

407941 \$238.85

- Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Quiz Key
- Of People Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of People Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

| | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401455 | English 7 Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$56.00 |
| 307564 | Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 307572 | Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

Mathematics (Gr. 7)

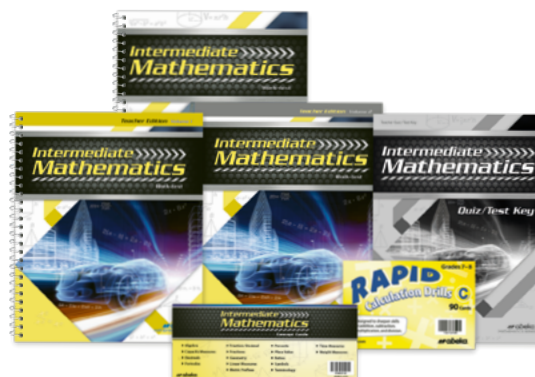


Intermediate Mathematics Student Kit (Gr. 7)

375748 \$62.00

- Intermediate Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz and Test Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Intermediate Mathematics Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

375799 \$228.80

- Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz/Test Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards
- Rapid Calculation Drill C

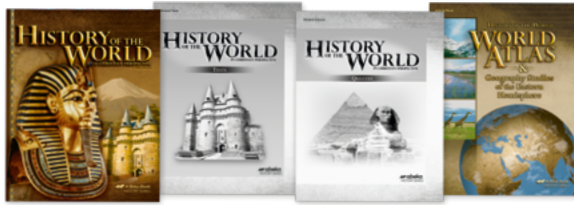
ADD-ONS

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401846 | Intermediate Mathematics Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$54.00 |
| 365467 | Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises | \$22.90 |
| 365475 | Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 7)



World History 7 Student Kit (Gr. 7)

375764 \$90.85

- History of the World
- History of the World Test Book
- History of the World Quiz Book
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere



World History 7 Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

375829 \$141.40

- History of the World Teacher Edition
- History of the World Test Key
- History of the World Quiz Key
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

ADD-ONS

- 415464** History of the World Digital Teaching Slides (download) \$69.00
183318 World History Maps (10/set – 17 ½" x 22 ½") \$39.00
183334 Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards \$42.70

Science/Health (Gr. 7)



Life Science 7 Student Kit (Gr. 7)

375756 \$91.30

- Science: Order and Design (includes health)
- Science: Order and Design Test Book
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Book
- Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM resources



Life Science 7 Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

375802 \$137.60

- Science: Order and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Order and Design Test Key
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Key
- Science: Order and Design Activity Key

ADD-ONS

- 412171** Science: Order and Design Digital Teaching Slides (download) \$60.00
318833 Science: Order and Design Answer Key \$23.95

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



This is an exciting time for your eighth grader. Everything is changing for him as he moves ever closer to being grown up.

What to Expect from Your Eighth Grade Student

During this time of rapid growth, you'll get to witness the development of your eighth grader's abstract reasoning skills. The same goes for his ability to grasp more complex concepts. As his problem-solving skills grow, you'll no

longer need to "hold his hand" through difficult learning milestones. With a little time and encouragement, he'll be able to learn more and more on his own.

Questions and Answers

Don't be surprised if your student begins to question or challenge answers. This normal part of his intellectual growth affords you the opportunity to interact with him on a deeper level and demonstrate the solid reasoning behind what you believe and teach.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 164–165



**Accredited
Full-Grade Video**
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 168–169

**Full-Grade
Book Kits**



pp. 164–167



**Video
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 170–171

**Single-Subject
Book Kits**



pp. 172–175

**Individual
Products**

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mrs. Baker - English

Mrs. Karmen Baker is eager to have her students not only learn the material but also understand its usefulness to their lives. She enjoys traveling with her family and has spent some summers working in a camp ministry.



Miss Burns - U.S. History

Miss Lynlee Burns desires her class to master the information and share her love for the material. Miss Burns enjoys camping, traveling, reading, and exploring the great outdoors when not teaching.



Mrs. Odom - Pre-Algebra

Mrs. Cassie Odom's students enjoy her energetic lessons and appreciate her clear desire to see each student succeed. Outside the classroom, she enjoys coaching volleyball, participating in sports, and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



Mr. Crockett - Bible

(Joshua & Judges,* Acts) *Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord. He enjoys spending time with his family and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



Miss de Lima

- Science: Earth and Space

Miss Leticia de Lima values the opportunity to share her love of science with her students. She enjoys ministry opportunities through camps, Sunday school, and missions trips. Her hobbies center on being active, learning new languages, and traveling.



Dr. Forbes - Bible (Proverbs)

Begin dates starting August 11

Dr. David Forbes is passionate about showing the practical application of truth from God's Word to daily life. Alongside his wife, he has served as a youth sponsor in their church for many years.

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 8)

421936 \$1,229.00 Video Streaming

417106 \$1,304.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 8)

421952 \$1,669.00 Video Streaming

417122 \$1,744.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 8)

421944 \$1,179.00 Video Streaming

417114 \$1,254.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 8)

421979 \$1,619.00 Video Streaming

417149 \$1,694.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**



OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 172–175.

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition
books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers
provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

ENGLISH 8—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 308951** Grammar and Composition II
- 308978** Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- 309001** Of Places
- 309036** Of Places Literature Answer Key
- 309052** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 309079** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key

MATHEMATICS

- 319155** Pre-Algebra
- 319201** Pre-Algebra Solution Key

Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)

HISTORY/ GEOGRAPHY

- 342181** America: Land I Love
- 342246** America: Land I Love Answer Key
- 379328** Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- 379336** Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Teacher Key
- 379344** Civics Activity Book

SCIENCE

- 318604** Science: Earth and Space
- 318728** Science: Earth and Space Answer Key
- 318698** Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources
- 318701** Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

BIBLE*

- 428558** Proverbs: Wisdom for Your Worldview

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment

*This item number is for video with begin dates on or after 8/11/25.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

English 8—Language Arts

Video Instruction

422916 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420875 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

422924 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420883 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 308951** Grammar and Composition II
- 308978** Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- 309001** Of Places
- 309036** Of Places Answer Key
- 309052** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 309079** Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key

Pre-Algebra** (Gr. 8)

Video Instruction

423394 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420964 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

423485 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420972 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 319155** Pre-Algebra
- 319201** Pre-Algebra Solution Key

Also see individual products on pages 172-175.

* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.
 ** Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)



Single-Subject Video Courses

U.S. History 8

Video Instruction

424072 \$509.00 Video Streaming
420913 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

424099 \$629.00 Video Streaming
420921 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

342181 America: Land I Love
342446 America: Land I Love Answer Key
379328 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
379336 Geography Studies and Projects: Western Hemisphere Key
379344 Civics Activity Book

Science: Earth and Space

Video Instruction

424536 \$509.00 Video Streaming
421014 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

424544 \$629.00 Video Streaming
421022 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

318604 Science: Earth and Space
318728 Science: Earth and Space Answer Key
318698 Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources
318701 Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

Bible 8

Video Instruction

422452 \$509.00 Video Streaming
420859 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

436933* \$534.00 Video Streaming
436968* \$569.00 DVDs



Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

428558* Proverbs: Wisdom for Your Worldview

OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/11/25.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 8)

403318 \$406.10

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Grammar and Composition II
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Quiz Book
- Of Places
- Of Places Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Pre-Algebra
- Pre-Algebra Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- America: Land I Love
- America: Land I Love Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- Civics Activity Book

SCIENCE

- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Earth and Space Test Book
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Book
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources



Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

403067 \$727.40

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Quiz Key
- Of Places Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of Places Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Pre-Algebra Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Pre-Algebra Solution Key
- Pre-Algebra Quiz/Test Key
- Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

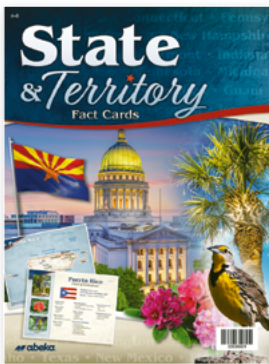
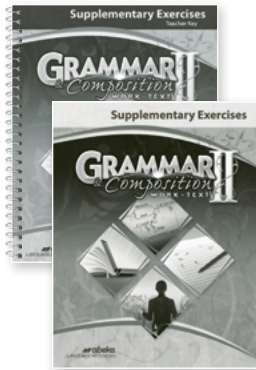
- America: Land I Love Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- America: Land I Love Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Key

SCIENCE

- Science: Earth and Space Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Earth and Space Test Key
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Key
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Key



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401471 | English 8 Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$63.00 |
| 313866 | Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 313874 | Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

MATHEMATICS

| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 402133 | Pre-Algebra Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$86.00 |
| 152137 | Rapid Calculation Drills C | \$19.25 |
| 368393 | Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises | \$22.90 |
| 368407 | Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401439 | America: Land I Love Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$56.00 |
| 339369 | State and Territory Fact Cards | \$53.45 |
| 201839 | Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards | \$32.05 |

SCIENCE

| | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 430404 | Science: Earth and Space Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$58.00 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



GIVE YOUR BEST

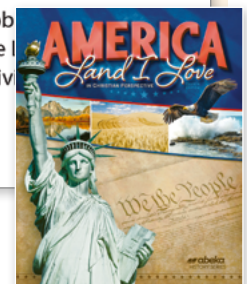
Each historical fact is researched for accuracy against primary sources with source notes for each quotation by notable historical figures.

finally reached the shores of North America. Blown off course by a storm, the Pilgrims had landed far to the north of Virginia, where they had permission to settle. With winter fast approaching, they decided to remain where they had landed, in a region they called New England. On November 11, they maneuvered the *Mayflower* into Cape Cod Harbor.

Being thus [arrived] in a good harbor and brought safe to land, they fell upon their knees and blessed the God of heaven, who had brought them over the vast and furious ocean.²

The Mayflower Compact

The Pilgrims faced a serious problem. They had landed outside the territory of the Plymouth Company, they had no basis for civil





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 8)



Language Arts Student Kit (Gr. 8)

408387 \$142.00

- Grammar and Composition II
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz and Test book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Quiz Book
- Of Places
- Of Places Quiz/Test Book



Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

407968 \$238.85

- Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Quiz Key
- Of Places Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of Places Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401471 | English 8 Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$63.00 |
| 313866 | Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 313874 | Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

Mathematics (Gr. 8)



Pre-Algebra Student Kit (Gr. 8)

380709 \$62.00

- Pre-Algebra
- Pre-Algebra Quiz and Test Book



Pre-Algebra Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

380717 \$209.55

- Pre-Algebra Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Pre-Algebra Solution Key
- Pre-Algebra Quiz/Test Key
- Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

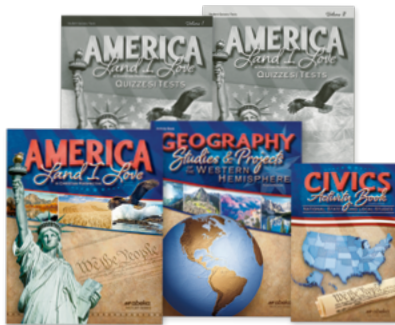
ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 402133 | Pre-Algebra Digital Teaching Slides (download) | \$86.00 |
| 152137 | Rapid Calculation Drills C | \$19.25 |
| 368393 | Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises | \$22.90 |
| 368407 | Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 8)



U.S. History 8 Student Kit (Gr. 8)

403571 \$110.80

- America: Land I Love
- America: Land I Love Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- Civics Activity Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



U.S. History 8 Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

403598 \$141.40

- America: Land I Love Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- America: Land I Love Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Key

ADD-ONS

| | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 401439 | America: Land I Love | \$56.00 |
| | Digital Teaching Slides (download) | |
| 339369 | State and Territory Fact Cards | \$53.45 |
| 201839 | Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards | \$32.05 |

Science (Gr. 8)



Earth and Space Science 8 Student Kit (Gr. 8)

375853 \$91.30

- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Earth and Space Test Book
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Book
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM resources

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Earth and Space Science 8 Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

375918 \$137.60

- Science: Earth and Space Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Earth and Space Test Key
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Key
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

ADD-ONS

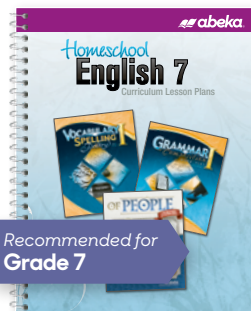
| | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 430404 | Science: Earth and Space | \$58.00 |
| | Digital Teaching Slides (download) | |

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.

Individual Products

Language Arts—English



Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans

318981 \$25.95
Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

401455 \$56.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Recommended for
Grade 7

SIXTH EDITION



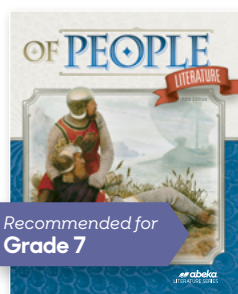
Grammar and Composition I

245895 \$34.00
245909 \$45.20 Teacher Key
245917 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
245925 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
307564 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises
307572 \$21.30 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

Includes explanation of traditional grammar with diagramming and an in-depth study of the eight parts of speech. Develops application of the writing process. Also, includes a convenient end-of-book handbook of all grammar rules learned that year.

Recommended for
Grade 7

FIFTH EDITION



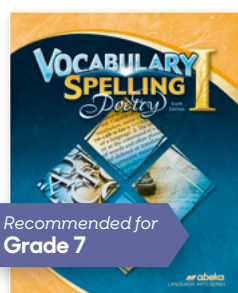
Of People

245933 \$52.40
245968 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
305456 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (teaching notes including lesson objectives, author information, and analysis charts, along with unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)
306053 \$22.45 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
245984 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book

245992 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
Contains enjoyable short stories, poetry, and essays written by accomplished authors, accompanied by thought-provoking questions. Features favorite stories of people of great character and excerpts from classics including *Don Quixote*, *A Christmas Carol*, and *Robinson Crusoe*.

Recommended for
Grade 7

SIXTH EDITION

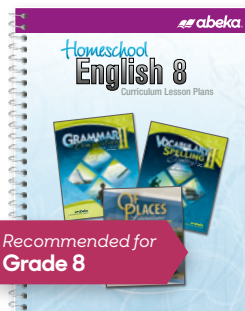


Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I

246018 \$22.00
246026 \$29.20 Teacher Key
246034 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book
246042 \$19.60 Quiz Key

Contains 28 word lists, 4 nine-week review lessons, and 8 poetry selections for memorization. Each word list has 20 spelling words and 10 vocabulary words. Application exercises are included.

Recommended for
Grade 7



Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans

318736 \$25.95
Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

401471 \$63.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Recommended for
Grade 8

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition II

308951 \$34.00
308978 \$45.20 Teacher Key
308986 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
308994 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
313866 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises
313874 \$21.30 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

Clearly explains traditional grammar and the eight parts of speech. Includes application of the writing process through the research paper and various other compositions. Convenient end-of-book handbook includes all grammar rules learned that year.

Recommended for
Grade 8

FIFTH EDITION



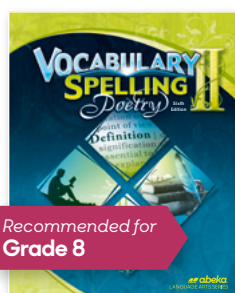
Of Places

309001 \$52.40
324523 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
309125 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (teaching notes including lesson objectives, author information, and analysis charts, along with unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)
309036 \$22.45 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
309028 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
309044 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

Contains favorite short stories, poems, and essays organized by character, setting, or theme. Features include thought-provoking questions and author biographies. Some excerpts are from *The Jungle Book*, *Up From Slavery*, and *Ben Hur*.

Recommended for
Grade 8

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II

309052 \$22.00
309079 \$29.20 Teacher Key
309087 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book
309095 \$19.60 Quiz Key

Contains 28 vocabulary and spelling lists, 4 reviews, and 9 poetry selections. Provides for mastery of spelling and vocabulary words. Each list has 20 spelling words keyed to spelling rules or frequently misspelled words and 10 vocabulary words. Includes application exercises.

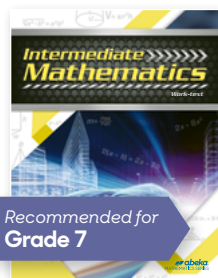
Recommended for
Grade 8

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

Mathematics

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics

294012 \$49.10
294039 \$74.60 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
294047 \$65.30 Solution Key
294055 \$12.90 Student Quiz and Test Book (contains 47 quizzes/12 tests)
294063 \$22.60 Quiz/Test Key
152137 \$19.25 Rapid Calculation Drills C
359831 \$47.05 Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards

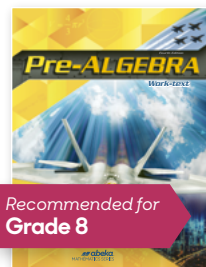
401846 \$54.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including 66 instructional videos, 6 interactive webpages, and more than 600 images from the textbook)

365467 \$22.90 Supplementary Exercises

365475 \$30.45 Supplementary Exercises Key

Gives a strong review of all mathematics concepts and skills. Introduces algebra, plane and solid geometry, statistics, probability, and graphing on the Cartesian plane. Emphasis on understanding and application of concepts. Helpful features include step-by-step examples, charts, reference section, glossary, and index.

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra*

319155 \$49.10
380091 \$74.60 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
319201 \$65.30 Solution Key
319228 \$12.90 Student Quiz and Test Book (contains 44 quizzes/12 tests/plus optional Level Up assessments)
319236 \$22.60 Quiz/Test Key
152137 \$19.25 Rapid Calculation Drills C

359858 \$47.05 Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

402133 \$86.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons plus 35 optional lessons of downloadable slide decks including 93 instructional videos, 5 interactive webpages, and more than 300 images from the textbook)

368393 \$22.90 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

368407 \$30.45 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

In addition to a thorough review of all concepts and skills covered by Intermediate Mathematics, new concepts are introduced within geometry, statistics, probability, and trigonometry. An emphasis on algebra is supported by clear explanations and step-by-step examples while application is enhanced through problem-solving opportunities.

*For Algebra 1, see p. 222.

History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION



History of the World in Christian Perspective

183202 \$50.35
314676 \$23.95 Digital Textbook**
183229 \$76.30 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers)
241555 \$21.60 Answer Key
183237 \$12.90 Student Test Book
183245 \$22.60 Test Key
183253 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book
183261 \$19.60 Quiz Key

415464 \$69.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

183318 \$39.00 World History Maps

183334 \$42.70 Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

Presents history from Creation through the early twenty-first century with special features such as highlighted key names, dates, events, and terms; timelines and maps; outline-style format; and more.



World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

183288 \$16.40
183296 \$22.90 Teacher Key

Contains colorful maps and geography studies for the continents and nations of the Eastern Hemisphere. Students complete 13 geography projects.

FOURTH EDITION



America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective

342181 \$50.35
342203 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
403784 \$76.40 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)

342246 \$21.60 Answer Key

401439 \$56.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

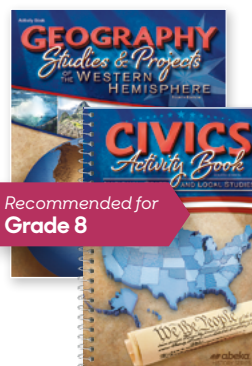
403733 \$24.10 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

403792 \$42.10 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

339369 \$53.45 State and Territory Fact Cards

201839 \$32.05 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

Views American history with emphasis on people and events that shaped American character. Includes journal excerpts, patriotic writings, direct quotations, presidential profiles, terms, factual and conceptual questions, pronunciation key, timelines, outline-style organization, maps, and illustrations.



Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere

379328 \$16.40
379336 \$22.90 Teacher Key

Contains colorful maps and geography studies for the continents and nations of the Western Hemisphere. A variety of map projects involve the student in learning important geographical information.

Civics Activity Book

379344 \$19.95

Leads students in a study of national, state, and local government. Includes history, geography, and an overview of the Constitution.

** This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

Science

SECOND EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 7

Science: Order and Design

(includes health)

246077 \$56.00
305685 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

307602 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes

1 and 2 (includes lesson plans, enrichment

information, section review answers, and

selected chapter review answers)

318833 \$23.95 Answer Key (optional—

contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

246093 \$12.90 Student Test Book

246107 \$22.60 Test Key

246115 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book

246123 \$19.60 Quiz Key

246131 \$11.20 Activity Book with STEM project resources

246158 \$15.70 Activity Key

Students are led on an exploration of God's creation throughout this Christian life-science text. They investigate fields such as botany, anatomy, zoology, microbiology, and ecology. A study of the scientific method will encourage students to investigate and formulate conclusions from their observations

412171 \$60.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

FIRST EDITION


Recommended for
Grade 8

Science: Earth and Space

318604 \$56.00
359823 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

321699 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1

and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)

318728 \$23.95 Answer Key (optional—

contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

318663 \$12.90 Student Test Book

318671 \$22.60 Test Key

318647 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book

318655 \$19.60 Quiz Key

318698 \$11.20 Activity Book with STEM project resources

318701 \$15.70 Activity Key

Science: Earth and Space investigates fields such as geology, oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and environmental science with the goal of discovering the thoughts of the Creator through the ingenious structure and orderly function of His creation (Ps. 19:1). Recognizing special creation as the only reasonable explanation for the origin of the universe, this text rejects the unproven hypothesis of evolution.

430404 \$58.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Bible


Recommended for
Grade 7

Exodus 142 cards—1 map—68 Lessons

(one semester)

Follow the Hebrews from bondage in Egypt to the border of the Promised Land.

Materials

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 97888 | Abraham through Joseph Flash-a-Card (includes 26" x 34" map) | \$39.00 |
| 246476 | Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 246484 | Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 246492 | Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 246506 | Tabernacle Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 98310 | Exodus Curriculum Lesson Plans | \$11.20 |
| 100056 | Student Test Book | \$11.20 |
| 100005 | Test Key | \$19.60 |
| 111716 | Exodus Sing His Praise CD | \$24.60 |
| 109061 | Sing His Praise Hymnal | \$25.80 |


Recommended for
Grade 7

Life of Christ 178 pictures—1 map—68 Lessons

(one semester)

Journey through Christ's life from His birth to His ascension.

Materials

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 359416 | First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 359424 | Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 359432 | Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 359459 | Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 359467 | Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories | \$11.45 |
| 98302 | Life of Christ Map (26" x 34") | \$25.60 |
| 98299 | Life of Christ Curriculum Lesson Plans | \$11.20 |
| 98329 | Student Test Book | \$11.20 |
| 179035 | Test Key | \$19.60 |
| 113182 | Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD | \$24.60 |
| 109061 | Sing His Praise Hymnal | \$25.80 |



LESSONS ON DEMAND

300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.

Individual Products

FIRST EDITION

NEW



Proverbs: Wisdom for Your Worldview

(one semester)

428558 \$31.20**435961 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***428566 \$47.40** Teacher Edition

(includes curriculum lesson plans)

428574 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**428582 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise Hymnal

The book of Proverbs gives us a guide for daily living as we develop a biblical worldview. This course begins with an in-depth look at the personification of Wisdom to learn about her character and instruction, leading us to a life characterized by wise choices. Well-known Bible examples such as Abraham, Ruth, Daniel, and the Proverbs 31 woman will show us why wise living is worth pursuing. This course also applies the "whatsoever things" principles from Philippians 4:8 to provide a topical study of the wisdom in Proverbs that informs our worldview. The study is enhanced with Grow in Wisdom prompts to encourage personal application of Scripture and Dig Deeper sections to provide further study of related topics.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



Available Fall 2025!

Proverbs Digital Teaching Slides



Recommended for Grade 8

Book of Acts 129 cards—1 map—68 Lessons

(one semester)

Features Paul's three missionary journeys in Asia Minor and Greece.

Materials

| | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 123536 | John the Baptist/Peter Flash-a-Card (includes 26" x 34" map) | \$36.45 |
| 359467 | Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 359475 | Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 359483 | Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 98337 | Book of Acts Curriculum Lesson Plans | \$11.20 |
| 98345 | Student Test Book | \$11.20 |
| 100013 | Test Key | \$19.60 |
| 111732 | Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD | \$24.60 |
| 109061 | Sing His Praise Hymnal | \$25.80 |



LOOK INSIDE

Being thoroughly acquainted with wisdom at the beginning of the course, students are ready to intentionally develop a worldview based on Scripture as they learn to filter decisions through truth, honesty, justice, purity, and loveliness, producing a life of good report.



Joshua and Judges 134 cards—3 maps—68 Lessons

(Additional option—one semester)

Highlights Joshua's exciting battles and victories as he leads Israel in conquering the Promised Land. Lessons in Judges draw from Israel's successes and failures in their new land.

Materials

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 246549 | Joshua Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 246557 | Judges Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 246565 | Ruth Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 246581 | Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 246662 | Esther Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 246689 | Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") | \$11.45 |
| 99058 | Joshua and Judges Maps (26" x 34") | \$40.55 |
| 98361 | Joshua and Judges Curriculum Lesson Plans | \$11.20 |
| 98388 | Student Test Book | \$11.20 |
| 100021 | Test Key | \$19.60 |
| 108979 | Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD | \$24.60 |
| 109061 | Sing His Praise Hymnal | \$25.80 |

HIGH SCHOOL PLAN OF STUDY

Abeka Academy Suggested Course Sequence

† Books only

| GRADE 9 | | CREDITS |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------|
| English 9 | | 1 |
| Algebra 1 | | 1 |
| World Geography (one semester) | | ½ |
| Physical Science | | 1 |
| Health (one semester) or elective | | ½ |
| Hebrew History: Kings of Israel | | 1 |
| † Physical Education 1 | | 1 |
| CREDITS NEEDED | | 6 |

Honors courses
receive weighted
grade point values.

| GRADE 10 | | CREDITS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------|
| English 10 | | 1 |
| Algebra 2 or other math elective Honors Prerequisite—Algebra 1 | | 1 |
| World History | | 1 |
| Biology | | 1 |
| Bible Doctrines | | 1 |
| Spanish 1 or elective (See Electives for choices.) | | 1 |
| CREDITS NEEDED | | 6 |

| GRADE 11 | | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|---------|
| English 11 | | 1 |
| Plane Geometry Honors Prerequisite—Algebra 1 | | 1 |
| U.S. History | | 1 |
| Chemistry Prerequisite—Algebra 1 | | 1 |
| New Testament: Jesus and His Followers (one semester) | | ½ |
| Life Management (one semester) | | ½ |
| Spanish 1 or elective (See Electives for choices.) | | 1 |
| CREDITS NEEDED | | 6 |



GRADUATION | Resource TIPS

Graduation: Prep for Success, then Celebrate It!

You've poured yourself into your children. You've watched them learn and grow. With Abeka Academy accredited, you can also watch them graduate! The exciting, emotional ceremony happens in Pensacola, FL, each May.

Plus, get an accredited diploma & official transcripts.

Explore this opportunity at abeka.com/Celebrate.

Honors courses receive weighted grade point values.

| GRADE 12 | CREDITS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| English 12 | 1 |
| Precalculus Honors (Prerequisites—Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry) or other math elective | 1 |
| American Government (one semester) | ½ |
| Economics (one semester) | ½ |
| Old Testament: Genesis (one semester) | ½ |
| Revelation (one semester) | ½ |
| Practical/Performing Arts Elective (See Electives for choices.) | 1 |
| Elective (See Electives for choices.) | 1 |
| CREDITS NEEDED | 6 |

| ELECTIVES GRADES 9-12 | CREDITS |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Physics Honors Prerequisite—Algebra 1 | 1 |
| Spanish 2 Honors Prerequisite—Spanish 1 | 1 |
| Precalculus Honors Prerequisites—Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry | 1 |
| Consumer Math | 1 |
| Business Math | 1 |
| * Speech (one semester) | ½ |
| * Orchestra 1: Jaffé Strings | ½ |
| * Orchestra 2: Jaffé Strings Prerequisite—Orchestra 1 | ½ |
| * Keyboarding (typing) | 1 |
| * Document Processing (one semester) Prerequisite—Keyboarding | ½ |
| * Culinary Life Skills (one semester) | ½ |
| *† Home Economics—Sewing (one semester) Due to specific course requirements, this course is offered only to female students. | ½ |
| † Physical Education 2 | 1 |

† Books only
* Practical/
Performing Arts

Required Courses for Abeka Academy Accredited High School Diploma

| CREDITS | CREDITS | CREDITS |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Bible 4 | Science 3 | Physical Education 1 |
| English 4 | Biology (1 credit) | Practical/Performing Arts Elective . . . 1 |
| Math 4 | Science Electives (2 credits) | Electives 2½ |
| Algebra 1 (1 credit) | (2 of the 3 credits with lab components) | |
| Plane Geometry (1 credit) | Spanish 1 | |
| Math Electives (2 credits) | History 3½ | |
| | World History (1 credit) | |
| | U.S. History (1 credit) | |
| | American Government (½ credit) | |
| | Economics (½ credit) | |
| | History Elective (½ credit) | |

24 Total credits required

4-credit minimum with
Abeka Academy in 12th grade year

abeka Academy GRADUATION

Sponsored by 

Graduating high school is a significant accomplishment, and we want to help you celebrate! Each student enrolled in our Abeka Academy accredited program who meets all the requirements* will have the opportunity to participate in the Abeka Academy graduation exercises and activities.

Outside of the ceremony itself, your student can look forward to the various activities we've scheduled:

- Video teacher meet-and-greets
- Activities with family, friends, and teachers
- Abeka, Pensacola Christian Academy, and Pensacola Christian College tours

*Please see abeka.com/gradrequirements for details.

“

What an amazing weekend for graduation! Thank you Abeka for your ministry in allowing us to educate our children at home. 2 down, 3 to go!

-Sarah H., Parent





Make plans to join us next May for the Abeka Academy graduation on the campus of Pensacola Christian College in Pensacola, Florida. If your student is planning to attend, please be sure to complete the Application to Participate. This form can be found and filled out on the parent dashboard on the Abeka website mid-December 2025 through March 2026.



Abeka Academy offers two graduation options—virtual from your location and in-person in Pensacola. The ceremony itself is livestreamed on the Abeka Homeschool Facebook page for convenience. Diplomas are issued to graduating seniors when graduation requirements have been met.

Please contact us at
ABAGraduation@abeka.com
for more information.



Thank you so much Abeka Academy for my education! I am so thankful my parents chose this path for me! I feel strong about my future thanks to all I learned from Abeka.

-Angelo D., Graduate





This year, your teenager joins the ranks of high school. The future begins in earnest now. It's officially time to start thinking ahead.

Looking Forward

You don't need to plan the rest of his life, just the next four years. Map out what courses he'll take and when. Get him involved in a club, team, or volunteer organization. This can be helpful when it comes to college admissions. (NOTE: Consider

the benefits of a long-term commitment to one or two compared to a superficial commitment to several.)

What to Focus On

Peer pressure is still a big deal at this stage of life. So shore up what you've already taught about choosing right from wrong.

Also, focus on his health and nutrition. Teens need good food, regular physical activity, and plenty of rest. Establishing good habits this year will have long-term benefits.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 182–183



Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 182–185



Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 186–187

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 188–189

Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220–227

pp. 233–234

Individual Products

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mr. Bucy - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



Dr. Ridgley - Physical Science

Dr. Ridgley is excited to use his hands-on experience, enthusiasm, and understanding of challenging subjects to help his students succeed. With multiple doctorates, he is well qualified to inspire his students. Dr. Ridgley can be found playing the timpani in his church orchestra.



Mrs. Turner - Algebra 1

Video students will see Mrs. Esther Turner's enthusiasm for learning with each lesson she teaches. In addition to her love for teaching, Mrs. Turner enjoys outdoor activities such as sailing and kayaking.



Mr. Smith - Hebrew History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Miss Burns

- World Geography & Health

Miss Lynlee Burns desires her class to master the information and share her love for the material. Miss Burns enjoys camping, traveling, reading, and exploring the great outdoors when not teaching.

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 9)

422037 \$1,299.00 Video Streaming

415812 \$1,374.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 9)

422053 \$1,799.00 Video Streaming

415847 \$1,874.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 9)

422045 \$1,199.00 Video Streaming

415839 \$1,274.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 9)

422061 \$1,699.00 Video Streaming

415855 \$1,774.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

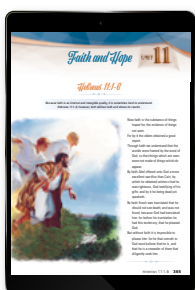
**BEST
VALUE**



OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal

\$25.80



Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 220–227, 232–233.

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition
books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers
provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 176–177) **ENGLISH 9—LANGUAGE ARTS**

- 341894** Grammar and Composition III
341908 Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
342017 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
342025 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
341932 Themes in Literature
341983 Themes in Literature Answer Key

ALGEBRA 1

- 369136** Algebra 1
370959 Algebra 1 Solution Key

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (one semester)

- 167797** World Geography
174459 World Geography Answer Key
167843 World Geography Map Studies Book
167851 World Geography Map Studies Key

HEALTH (one semester) **or ELECTIVE***

- 174157** Health in Christian Perspective
175129 Health in Christian Perspective Answer Key

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

- 342068** Science: Matter and Energy
342106 Science: Matter and Energy Answer Key
342165 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual
342173 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

HEBREW HISTORY: KINGS OF ISRAEL

- 107514** Kings of Israel Student Study Outline

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment

*See single-subject video course electives on pages 228–231.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

English 9—Language Arts

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422967 \$569.00 Video Streaming
417882 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422983 \$689.00 Video Streaming
417912 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

422975 \$509.00 Video Streaming
417904 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

422991 \$629.00 Video Streaming
417939 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 341894** Grammar and Composition III
341908 Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
342017 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
342025 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
341932 Themes in Literature
341983 Themes in Literature Answer Key

Algebra 1

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423432 \$569.00 Video Streaming
418641 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423467 \$689.00 Video Streaming
418838 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

423459 \$509.00 Video Streaming
418668 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

423475 \$629.00 Video Streaming
418846 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 369136** Algebra 1
370967 Algebra 1 Solution Key

World Geography (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424137 \$415.00 Video Streaming
418307 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

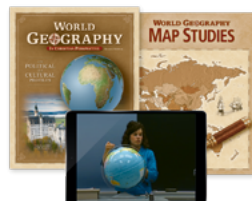
424153 \$535.00 Video Streaming
418323 \$570.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424145 \$375.00 Video Streaming
418315 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

424161 \$495.00 Video Streaming
418331 \$530.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 167797** World Geography in Christian Perspective
174459 World Geography Answer Key
167843 World Geography Maps Studies Book
167851 World Geography Map Studies Key

† These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 181 for details.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Health (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424978 \$415.00 Video Streaming
420018 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424994 \$535.00 Video Streaming
420034 \$570.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424986 \$375.00 Video Streaming
420026 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

425001 \$495.00 Video Streaming
420042 \$530.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174157** Health in Christian Perspective
175129 Health in Christian Perspective Answer Key

Physical Science

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424587 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419605 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424609 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419621 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424595 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419613 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

424617 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419648 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 342068** Science: Matter and Energy
342106 Science: Matter and Energy Answer Key
342165 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual
342173 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Hebrew History: Kings of Israel

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422487 \$569.00 Video Streaming
417491 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422509 \$594.00 Video Streaming
417513 \$629.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

422495 \$509.00 Video Streaming
417505 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

422517 \$534.00 Video Streaming
417521 \$569.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 107514** Kings of Israel Student Study Outline
OPTIONAL
109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

† These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 181 for details.

See video course electives on pages 228-231.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of 30+ individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 9)

407658 \$455.40

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Grammar and Composition III
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Book
- Themes in Literature
- Themes in Literature Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 1 Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World Geography (one semester)
- World Geography Quiz and Test Book
- World Geography Map Studies Book

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Science: Matter and Energy
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual
- Health in Christian Perspective (one semester)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz and Test Book



Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

407666 \$791.15

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Key
- Themes in Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Themes in Literature Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 1 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Algebra 1 Solution Key
- Algebra 1 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

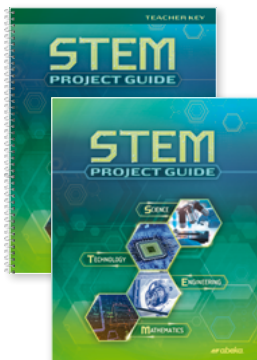
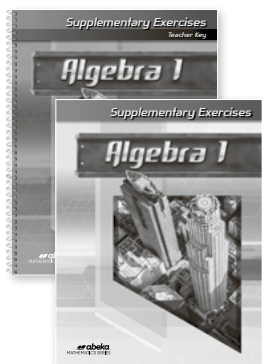
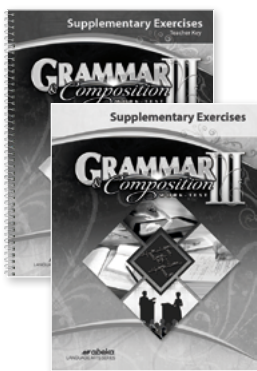
- World Geography Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)
- World Geography Quiz/Test Key
- World Geography Map Studies Key

SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- Health in Christian Perspective Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz/Test Key



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

This recommended support material makes it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 413542 | English 9 Digital Teaching Slides | \$73.00 |
| 364819 | Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 364827 | Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

MATHEMATICS

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401412 | Algebra 1 Digital Teaching Slides | \$59.00 |
| 370967 | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises | \$22.90 |
| 370975 | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |

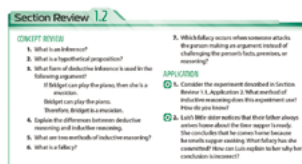
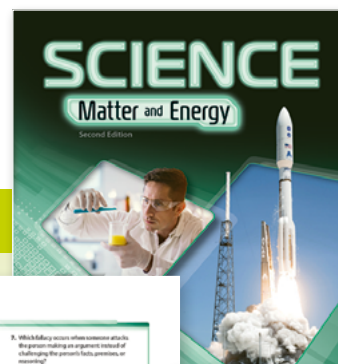
SCIENCE

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 402249 | Science: Matter and Energy Digital Teaching Slides | \$78.00 |
| 290416 | STEM Project Guide | \$20.70 |
| 371602 | STEM Project Guide Teacher Key | \$27.45 |

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

The purpose of science is carefully observing nature, discovering the laws of creation, and using those laws for mankind's benefit. Understanding that the world is the orderly creation of a wise God, students are equipped to use the scientific method to articulate problems, design experiments, and find solutions.



After the engineer has a list of design ideas that he has developed himself, he needs to evaluate and compare the different design ideas. Every design must be evaluated in terms of the criteria and constraints. Some designs may have additional characteristics that are advantageous but not essential. After evaluating and comparing the designs, the engineer will choose one design to develop further.

It is essential that some of the design ideas meet the criteria and constraints. At this point, the engineer will have to evaluate the criteria and constraints and make tradeoffs. A tradeoff is giving up a characteristic that is less important for a characteristic that is more important. When making tradeoffs, criteria or constraints will have to be removed or modified. Perhaps there is a function that is desirable but is not essential to solving the problem or perhaps the object can be a different size or cost than originally planned. The engineer will make tradeoffs and research further design ideas until he is able to choose a design that will solve the problem.

Once the engineer has chosen a design, he will make a detailed plan of the design. For a physical object, this will be a detailed drawing or series of scale drawings including measurements and materials of all the components. For an industrial process or a computer program, the plan could be a detailed flow of the steps to be performed.

Evaluating the solution. To evaluate the solution, the engineer will construct a prototype, a model of the design (or some part of the design) that is used for testing. For a complex design like an automobile, several different prototypes may be built, each used to test a different aspect of the design, since these both are complex and a prototype of the entire design will be built. Each prototype will be put through a series of tests to verify that the design solves the problem and meets all of the criteria and constraints.

It may be found that the design fails to meet the criteria and constraints. In this case, the engineer will have to evaluate the design and determine why it failed. In some cases, it will be possible to use the design by making additional tradeoffs. In other cases, it will be necessary to refine the design or even start over with a different design idea. The prototype will then be adjusted or a new prototype built to test the changed design.

The cycle of testing, refining, and evaluating the design continues until the design satisfies the criteria and constraints. At this point, the design is considered complete. Of course, there may be other ways the design can be improved. But making these improvements starts the engineering design process again, with a new problem, criteria, and constraints.

Applying the Process

As an example of how the engineering design process works, suppose Emma needs to a wheelchair for several weeks while recovering from surgery. Emma wants to figure out a way to help her move from the second floor of her house on her own. Emma realizes that being able to get her room upstairs is a big deal. After considering the problem, she has the following criteria and constraints:

- Criteria
 - The solution must be able to move Emma up and down a flight of stairs.
 - The solution must allow an individual to use it without assistance.
 - The solution must take no more than 45 seconds to use.
 - The solution must be able to support the weight of a person in a wheelchair.
- Constraints
 - The solution must not be noisy.
 - The solution must be safe to use.
 - The solution must be inexpensive.
 - The solution must not block the staircase when not in use.

Now that Emma has defined her problem by choosing criteria and constraints, she realizes that she has not yet chosen a design or made a prototype.





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 9)



Language Arts English 9 Student Kit (Gr. 9)

380776 \$145.65

- Grammar and Composition III
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Book
- Themes in Literature
- Themes in Literature Quiz and Test Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Language Arts English 9 Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

380784 \$243.75

- Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Key
- Themes in Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Themes in Literature Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 413542 | English 9 Digital Teaching Slides | \$73.00 |
| 364819 | Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 364827 | Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

Mathematics (Gr. 9)



Algebra 1 Student Kit (Gr. 9)

407674 \$71.00

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 1 Quiz and Test Book

order both
TO BE FULLY
PREPARED



Algebra 1 Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

407682 \$187.90

- Algebra 1 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Algebra 1 Solution Key
- Algebra 1 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

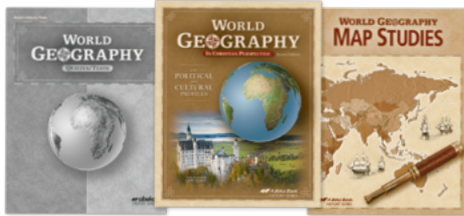
ADD-ONS

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401412 | Algebra 1 Digital Teaching Slides | \$59.00 |
| 370967 | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises | \$22.90 |
| 370975 | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |



Single-Subject Book Kits

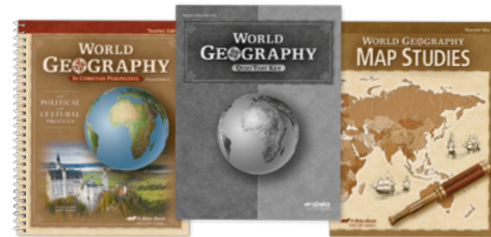
History/Geography (Gr. 9)



World Geography Student Kit (Gr. 9)

375985 \$66.65

- World Geography (one semester)
- World Geography Quiz and Test Book
- World Geography Map Studies Book

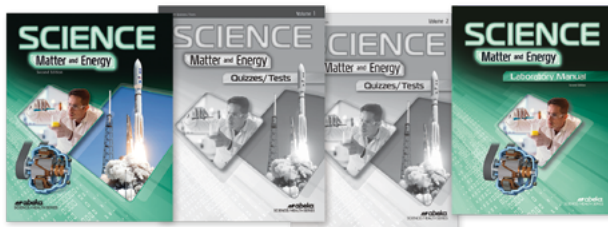


World Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

376043 \$102.40

- World Geography Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)
- World Geography Quiz/Test Key
- World Geography Map Studies Key

Science (Gr. 9)



Physical Science Student Kit (Gr. 9)

380792 \$116.40

- Science: Matter and Energy
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual



Physical Science Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

380806 \$170.00

- Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

ADD-ONS

| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 402249 | Science: Matter and Energy Digital Teaching Slides | \$78.00 |
| 290416 | STEM Project Guide | \$20.70 |
| 371602 | STEM Project Guide Teacher Key | \$27.45 |

Health (Gr. 9)



Health Student Kit (Gr. 9)

375977 \$55.70

- Health in Christian Perspective (one semester)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz and Test Book



Health Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

376035 \$87.10

- Health in Christian Perspective Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz/Test Key



This year, your teen will likely be pushing limits, challenging assumptions, and wanting to know why things are true. His life values and conscience are being molded, and it couldn't come at a more important time.

What to Keep an Eye On

For students who breezed through their studies in the past, tenth grade can be a rude awakening as coursework grows more advanced. Stay involved to make sure he's not falling behind.

To-Do List for This Year

- Create a Career Worksheet, exploring job interests your child might want to pursue.
- If he hasn't done it yet, choose an extracurricular group to invest in such as a sports team, a club, or youth group. This will be important later on when he's applying to colleges.
- If he plans to take the ACT/SAT next year, study for them during the summer. That will give him more time than during the school year.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 192–193



Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 192–195



Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 196–197

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 198–199

Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220–227

pp. 233–234

Individual Products

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Miss Smith - Algebra 2

Miss Shonna Smith has both the qualifications and the heart to help her students succeed. Her interests include woodworking and building furniture.



Miss Stancel - Biology

Miss Colette Stancel uses her experience and enthusiasm to help students see God's plan in creation. She likes to spend her time outdoors taking pictures or gardening.



Mr. Smith - World History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. He is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Mr. Birx - Bible Doctrines

Mr. Joshua Birx desires to give his students a solid foundation in Scriptural truth through his Bible-based lessons. His hobbies include reading historical books, following baseball, and doing home improvement projects



Mrs. Antich - English

Mrs. Hannah Antich, a former Abeka Academy student herself, seeks to give her students straightforward instruction based on biblical truth.



Miss Quinlan - Spanish 1

Miss Cindy Quinlan brings a cheerful energy to each lesson as she strives to help students grasp the details of Spanish grammar. Her prayer is that students grow in knowledge through their academic courses.

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 10)

422134 \$1,299.00 Video Streaming
417203 \$1,374.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 10)

422169 \$1,799.00 Video Streaming
417238 \$1,874.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 10)

422142 \$1,199.00 Video Streaming
417211 \$1,274.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 10)

422177 \$1,699.00 Video Streaming
417246 \$1,774.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 176–177)

ENGLISH 10—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 375276 Grammar IV
375284 Grammar IV Teacher Key
375314 Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
375365 Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
377058 World Literature
377082 World Literature Answer Key
408093 The Scarlet Pimpernel
407585 Julius Caesar

ALGEBRA 2 or OTHER MATH ELECTIVE[†]

- 197718 Algebra 2
197734 Algebra 2 Solution Key

WORLD HISTORY

- 115703 World History and Cultures
115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key

BIOLOGY

- 379549 Biology: God's Living Creation
379557 Biology: God's Living Creation Answer Key
378747 Biology: God's Living Creation Lab Manual
378755 Biology: God's Living Creation Lab Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

BIBLE DOCTRINES

- 101222 Bible Doctrines for Today

SPANISH 1 OR ELECTIVE[†]

- 304263 Spanish 1
378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

OPTIONAL

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 220–227, 232–233.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

English 10—Language Arts

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423041 \$569.00 Video Streaming
417998 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423076 \$689.00 Video Streaming
418013 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

423068 \$509.00 Video Streaming
418005 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

423084 \$629.00 Video Streaming
418021 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 375276 Grammar IV
375284 Grammar IV Teacher Key
375314 Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
375365 Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
377058 World Literature
377082 World Literature Answer Key
408093 The Scarlet Pimpernel (Literary Classics)
407585 Julius Caesar (Literary Classics)

Algebra 2

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423521 \$569.00 Video Streaming
418919 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423556 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419095 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

423548 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419087 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

423564 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419109 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 197718 Algebra 2
197734 Algebra 2 Solution Key

World History 10

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424188 \$569.00 Video Streaming
418358 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424218 \$689.00 Video Streaming
418374 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424196 \$509.00 Video Streaming
418366 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

424226 \$629.00 Video Streaming
418382 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 115703 World History and Cultures
115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key

† These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 191 for details.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Biology

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424676 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419702 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424692 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419737 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424684 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419729 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

424706 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419745 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 379549 Biology: God's Living Creation
379557 Biology: God's Living Creation Answer Key
378747 Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual
378755 Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Bible Doctrines

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422576 \$569.00 Video Streaming
417599 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422592 \$594.00 Video Streaming
417629 \$629.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

422584 \$509.00 Video Streaming
417602 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

422606 \$534.00 Video Streaming
417637 \$569.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 101222 Bible Doctrines for Today
OPTIONAL
109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

Spanish 1

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425028 \$569.00 Video Streaming
420085 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425044 \$689.00 Video Streaming
420107 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

425036 \$509.00 Video Streaming
420093 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

425052 \$629.00 Video Streaming
420115 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 304263 Spanish 1
378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

- 390798 \$20.00 Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

† These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 191 for details.

See video course electives on pages 228-231.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 10)

429406 \$492.05

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Grammar IV
- Grammar IV Quiz and Test Book
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Book
- World Literature
- The Scarlet Pimpernel
- Julius Caesar
- World Literature Quiz/Test Book



MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 2
- Algebra 2 Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World History and Cultures
- World History and Cultures Test and Map Project Book
- World History and Cultures Quiz Book

SCIENCE

- Biology: God's Living Creation
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual



Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

429414 \$812.80

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar IV Teacher Key
- Grammar IV Quiz/Test Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Key
- World Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- The Scarlet Pimpernel Teacher Edition
- Julius Caesar Teacher Edition
- World Literature Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 2 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum)
- Algebra 2 Solution Key
- Algebra 2 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

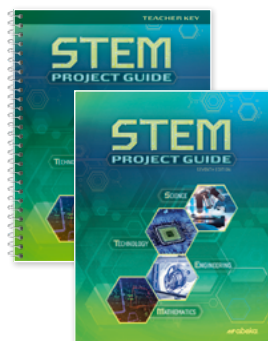
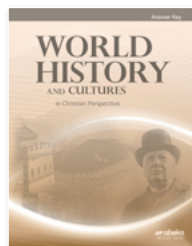
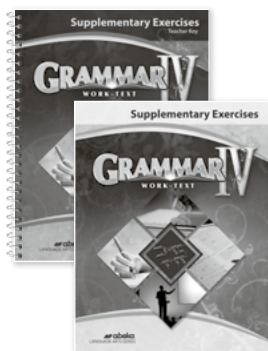
- World History and Cultures Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- World History and Cultures Test/Map Project Key
- World History and Cultures Quiz Key

SCIENCE

- Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 413569 | English 10 Digital Teaching Slides | \$66.00 |
| 415529 | Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 415537 | Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

MATHEMATICS

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 401463 | Algebra 2 Digital Teaching Slides | \$55.00 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 413577 | World History and Cultures Digital Teaching Slides | \$56.00 |
| 115738 | World History and Cultures Answer Key | \$23.95 |

SCIENCE

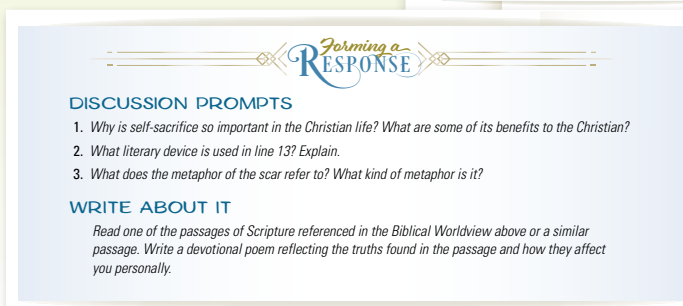
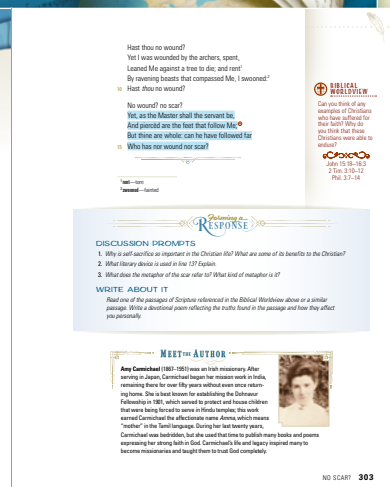
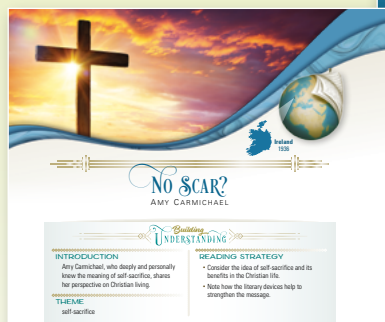
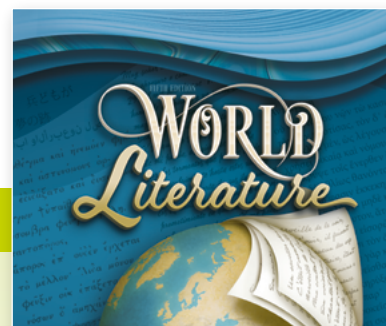
| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401404 | Biology: God's Living Creation Digital Teaching Slides | \$63.00 |
| 290416 | STEM Project Guide | \$20.70 |
| 371602 | STEM Project Guide Teacher Key | \$27.45 |

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

ENCOURAGE THOUGHT



As learning goes beyond facts to the application of those facts, literature study provides a unique opportunity to develop your student's ability to evaluate based on biblical worldview principles.





Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 10)



Language Arts English 10 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

429422 \$193.90

- Grammar IV
- Grammar IV Quiz and Test Book
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Book
- World Literature
- The Scarlet Pimpernel
- Julius Caesar
- World Literature Quiz/Test Book



Language Arts English 10 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

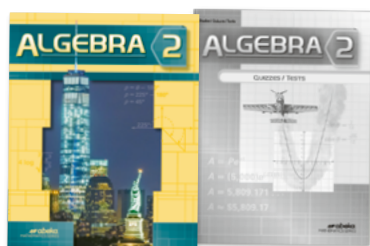
429449 \$308.15

- Homeschool English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar IV Teacher Key
- Grammar IV Quiz/Test Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Key
- World Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- The Scarlet Pimpernel Teacher Edition
- Julius Caesar Teacher Edition
- World Literature Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 413569 | English 10 Digital Teaching Slides | \$66.00 |
| 415529 | Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises | \$16.05 |
| 415537 | Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

Mathematics (Gr. 10)



Algebra 2 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

430897 \$71.00

- Algebra 2
- Algebra 2 Quiz and Test Book



Algebra 2 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

430919 \$187.90

- Algebra 2 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Algebra 2 Solution Key
- Algebra 2 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 401463 | Algebra 2 Digital Teaching Slides | \$55.00 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|



Single-Subject Book Kits

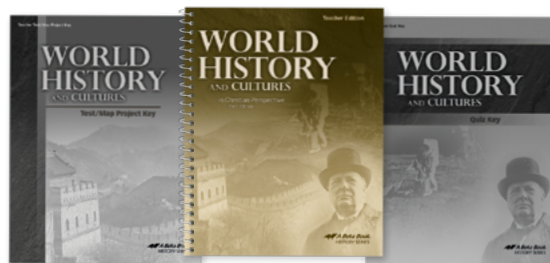
History/Geography (Gr. 10)



World History 10 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

376094 \$80.10

- World History and Cultures
- World History and Cultures Test and Map Project Book
- World History and Cultures Quiz Book



World History 10 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

376132 \$127.15

- World History and Cultures Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- World History and Cultures Test/Map Project Key
- World History and Cultures Quiz Key

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 413577 | World History and Cultures Digital Teaching Slides | \$56.00 |
| 115738 | World History and Cultures Answer Key | \$23.95 |

Science (Gr. 10)



Biology Student Kit (Gr. 10)

403229 \$147.05

- Biology: God's Living Creation
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual



Biology Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

403237 \$189.60

- Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

ADD-ONS

- | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 401404 | Biology: God's Living Creation Digital Teaching Slides | \$63.00 |
| 290416 | STEM Project Guide | \$20.70 |
| 371602 | STEM Project Guide Teacher Key | \$27.45 |

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



The junior year of high school is the most rigorous your teen will experience. He'll face pressures from every side as he focuses more on his future. So it's important that you, as a parent, remain involved in his life, even as he's doing everything more independently.

Looking Ahead

- Visit career expos and college fairs together.
- Take an on-campus visit to colleges your child is considering.
- Begin researching scholarships. Some of them will have early application deadlines come next fall.

Heads Up

Considering everything that needs to be accomplished this year, time management is critical. Help your teen organize and manage his time well. To-do lists that you both review together once a week or once a month can be a big help.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 202–203



Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 202–205



Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 206–207

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 208–209

Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220–227

pp. 233–234

Individual Products



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at abeka.com/chat

Order online at abeka.com 201

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mrs. Baker - English

Mrs. Karmen Baker is eager to have her students not only learn the material but also understand its usefulness to their lives.



Mr. Crockett - New Testament

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord.



Mr. Collins - Plane Geometry

Mr. Eric Collins seeks to help his students succeed by thoroughly explaining each concept and principle he teaches.



Mr. Sisson - Chemistry Classroom Instruction

Mr. Tim Sisson has a desire to break down difficult science concepts in a way that students can understand.



Mr. McBride - Life Management

Mr. Denis McBride is a sought-after speaker who has frequently spoken at conferences around the country.



Mr. Ridgley - Chemistry Labs

Mr. James Ridgley uses his hands-on experience and understanding of intellectually challenging subjects to help his students succeed.



Mr. Smith - U.S. History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning.



Miss Quinlan - Spanish 1

Miss Cindy Quinlan brings a cheerful energy to each lesson as she strives to help students grasp the details of Spanish grammar.

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 11)

422223 \$1,229.00 Video Streaming
417319 \$1,374.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 11)

422258 \$1,799.00 Video Streaming
417335 \$1,874.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 11)

422231 \$1,199.00 Video Streaming
417327 \$1,274.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 11)

422266 \$1,699.00 Video Streaming
417343 \$1,774.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST
VALUE**



OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 220–227, 232–233.

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition
books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers
provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 176–177)

ENGLISH 11—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
108308 Workbook V
108316 Workbook V Teacher Key
174599 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
174602 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
108359 American Literature
272035 American Literature Answer Key
86487 The Scarlet Letter

PLANE GEOMETRY

- 95370** Plane Geometry
95397 Plane Geometry Solution Key

U.S. HISTORY

- 318744** United States History: Heritage of Freedom
318825 United States History: Heritage of Freedom Answer Key

CHEMISTRY

- 375489** Chemistry: Precision and Design
377821 Chemistry: Precision and Design Answer Key
377902 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual
377929 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

LIFE MANAGEMENT (one semester)

- 172391** Life Management under God

NEW TESTAMENT:

JESUS AND HIS FOLLOWERS (one semester)

- 172324** New Testament: Jesus and His Followers

SPANISH 1 or ELECTIVE*

- 304263** Spanish 1
378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

*See single-subject video course electives on pages 228–231.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

English 11—Language Arts

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423149 \$569.00 Video Streaming
418102 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423165 \$689.00 Video Streaming
418137 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

423157 \$509.00 Video Streaming
418129 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

423173 \$629.00 Video Streaming
418021 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
108308 Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition
108316 Workbook V for Handbook Teacher Key
174599 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
174602 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
108359 American Literature
272035 American Literature Answer Key
86487 The Scarlet Letter

Plane Geometry

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423637 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419168 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

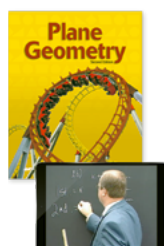
423653 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419184 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

423645 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419176 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

423661 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419192 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key (including Plane Geometry Practice Exercises)



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 95370** Plane Geometry
95397 Plane Geometry Solution Key

U.S. History 11

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424285 \$569.00 Video Streaming
418455 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424307 \$689.00 Video Streaming
418471 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424293 \$509.00 Video Streaming
418463 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

424315 \$629.00 Video Streaming
418498 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 318744** United States History: Heritage of Freedom
318825 United States History: Heritage of Freedom Answer Key

See video course electives on pages 228–231.

† These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 201 for details.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Chemistry

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424765 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419818 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424781 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419834 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction[†]

424773 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419826 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books[†]

424803 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419842 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 375489 Chemistry: Precision and Design
377821 Chemistry: Precision and Design Answer Key
377902 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual
377929 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual Teacher Edition
290416 STEM Project Guide
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Life Management (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422665 \$415.00 Video Streaming
417696 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422681 \$440.00 Video Streaming
417726 \$475.00 DVDs

Video Instruction[†]

422673 \$375.00 Video Streaming
417718 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books[†]

422703 \$400.00 Video Streaming
417734 \$435.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 172391 Life Management under God

OPTIONAL
109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

New Testament (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422711 \$415.00 Video Streaming
417742 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422746 \$440.00 Video Streaming
417777 \$475.00 DVDs

Video Instruction[†]

422738 \$375.00 Video Streaming
417769 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books[†]

422754 \$400.00 Video Streaming
417785 \$435.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 172324 Jesus and His Followers

OPTIONAL
109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

Spanish 1

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425028 \$569.00 Video Streaming
420085 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425044 \$689.00 Video Streaming
420107 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction[†]

425036 \$509.00 Video Streaming
420093 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books[†]

425052 \$629.00 Video Streaming
420115 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 304263 Spanish 1
378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

- 390798 \$20.00 Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

[†] These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 201 for details.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 11)

429457 \$493.70

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook V
- Workbook V Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Book
- American Literature
- The Scarlet Letter
- American Literature Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Plane Geometry
- Plane Geometry Test and Quiz Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

SCIENCE

- Chemistry: Precision and Design
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual



Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

429465 \$654.15

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook V Teacher Key
- Workbook V Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Key
- American Literature Teacher Edition (answers and writing topics in back)
- American Literature Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Plane Geometry Solution Key
- Plane Geometry Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

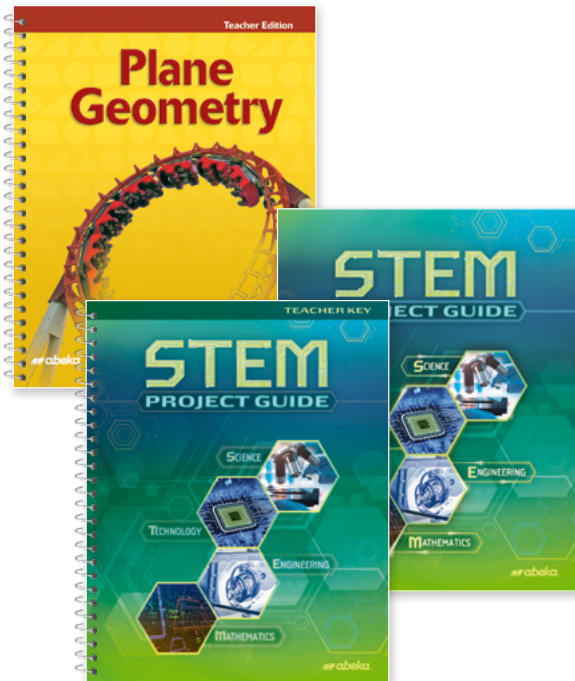
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

SCIENCE

- Chemistry: Precision and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

MATHEMATICS

109053 Plane Geometry Teacher Edition \$88.10
(includes weekly course outlines, no answers)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

388157 United States History: Heritage of Freedom \$53.00
Digital Teaching Slides

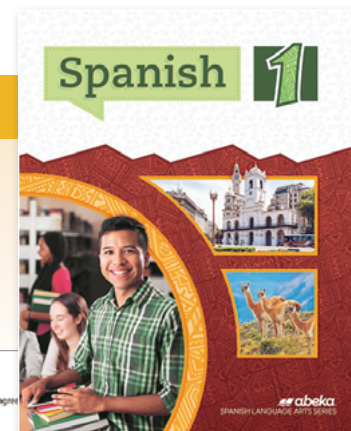
SCIENCE

377848 Chemistry: Precision and Design \$54.00
Digital Teaching Slides
290416 STEM Project Guide \$20.70
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$27.45

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

DO WHAT WORKS

By employing spiral review which builds throughout the course, *Spanish 1* provides and reinforces foundational principles that enable students to excel in language acquisition.



Ejercicio 1 Spell out the correct ordinal or cardinal number according to the illustration. The first answer has been provided.

Ordena el número ordinal o cardinal correcto de acuerdo a la ilustración. La primera respuesta ha sido provista.

- El atleta número quinto está en el cuarto lugar (primero).
- El atleta número segundo está en el sexto lugar.
- La atleta número treinta está en el decimo lugar.
- El atleta número cuatro está en el segundo lugar.
- El atleta número once está en el primer lugar.
- La atleta número cuarta está en el tercer lugar.
- La atleta número ocho está en el quinto lugar.
- El atleta número setenta está en el quinto lugar.
- El atleta número uno está en el octavo lugar.
- La atleta número tres está en el noveno lugar.

2.8 Otras reglas de los números en español
Other Spanish Number Rules

As you have learned in the previous lessons, an ordinal number must agree in gender and number with the noun it modifies. The following are a few more rules regarding the use of numbers in Spanish:

- When using numbers in a date, use cardinal numbers, not ordinal numbers.
May 13 13 (trece) de mayo
August 5 5 (cinco) de agosto
Exception: The first day of the month is the only time an ordinal number is used in dates.
1 (primero) de mayo

- Cardinal numbers in the hundreds must also agree.
doscientos libros doscientas once pilas
cientos de niños cientos de niñas
- Ordinal numbers above tenth (for décimo) are usually used in formal writing. In spoken language, cardinal numbers are used instead.
twentieth century siglo veinte

Ejercicio 2 Translate the following phrases to Spanish. Spell out the numbers. The first answer has been provided.

Traduce las siguientes frases al español. Escribe los números. La primera respuesta ha sido provista.

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. two hundred pencils <u>doscientos lápices</u> | 9. fifth anniversary <u>quinto aniversario</u> |
| 2. five hundred girls <u>quinientas niñas</u> | 10. ninth door <u>noveno puerta</u> |
| 3. July 10 <u>diez</u> de julio | 11. eighth year <u>octavo año</u> |
| 4. one cake <u>un pastel</u> | 12. first friend <u>primer amigo</u> |
| 5. one carrot <u>una zanahoria</u> | 13. first friend <u>primer amigo</u> |
| 6. five eggs <u>cinco huevos</u> | 14. eleven backpacks <u>once mochilas</u> |
| 7. seventh class <u>séptima clase</u> | 15. third desk <u>tercer escritorio</u> |
| 8. fifteen schools <u>quince escuelas</u> | 16. third house <u>tercera casa</u> |

Secciones 1.1–2.8 **Review**
Sections 1.1–2.8

Ejercicio 3 Write the correct answer. Escribe la respuesta correcta.

- The consonant z is silent in Spanish. (1.1)
- The letter z is silent in the gue/qui and que/qui combinations (unless it carries a diresis). (1.4)
- The Spanish letter z sounds like the English z. (1.1)
- The letters c and g are pronounced with their z sounds when followed by the vowels e and i. (1.4)
- The letters c and g are pronounced with their s sounds when followed by the vowels a, o, and u. (1.4)
- The consonant z is almost always followed by the combinations se or ul. (1.4)



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Language Arts (Gr. 11)



Language Arts English 11 Student Kit (Gr. 11)

376159 \$199.10

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook V
- Workbook V Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Book
- American Literature
- The Scarlet Letter
- American Literature Quiz and Test Book



Language Arts English 11 Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

376191 \$240.25

- Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook V Teacher Key
- Workbook V Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Key
- American Literature Teacher Edition (answers and writing topics in back)
- American Literature Quiz/Test Key

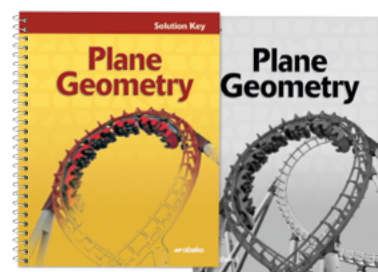
Mathematics (Gr. 11)



Plane Geometry Student Kit (Gr. 11)

376167 \$71.00

- Plane Geometry
- Plane Geometry Test and Quiz Book



Plane Geometry Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

376205 \$99.80

- Plane Geometry Solution Key
- Plane Geometry Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

ADD-ONS

109053 Plane Geometry Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers)

\$88.10



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 11)



U.S. History 11 Student Kit (Gr. 11)

380814 \$80.10

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



U.S. History 11 Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

380822 \$127.20

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

ADD-ONS

- 388157** United States History: Heritage of Freedom Digital Teaching Slides

\$53.00

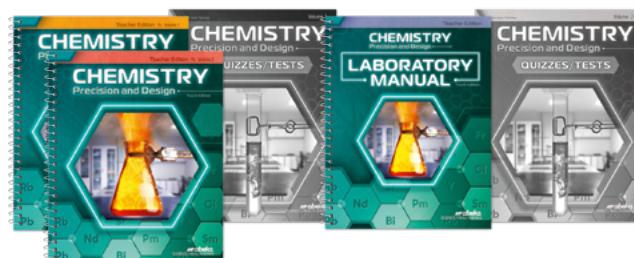
Science (Gr. 11)



Chemistry Student Kit (Gr. 11)

429473 \$143.50

- Chemistry: Precision and Design
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Test Book
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual



Chemistry Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

429481 \$186.90

- Chemistry: Precision and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

ADD-ONS

- 377848** Chemistry: Precision and Design Digital Teaching Slides

\$54.00

- 290416** STEM Project Guide

\$20.70

- 371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

\$27.45

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



Your teen isn't fully mature yet, but much of the conflict you've encountered the last few years should be behind you. He wants to relate to adults as an adult. And the reality is, your teen is almost a grown-up.

Thinking Ahead

Work with your child to set a calendar for all that might need to happen this year, including:

- Completing college applications.
- Arranging for diplomas and transcripts.
- Applying for grants, aids, or loans.

Beware of Senioritis

Once a student is accepted to college, there's a temptation for him to coast. But easing up is a bad idea. Not only can bad habits carry into next year, some colleges have been known to rescind their acceptance of seniors who slack off. Make sure your child finishes strong.

How do you want to homeschool?

abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 212–213



Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits
(STREAMING OR DVD)

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 212–215



Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand
(STREAMING)



pp. 216–217

Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 218–219

Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220–227

pp. 233–234

Individual Products

Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Video Instruction

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit abeka.com/teachers.



Mr. Bucy - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



Mr. Gourley - Genesis

Mr. Gourley seeks to engage his students with the practical application of truth in his Bible class. In his spare time, he enjoys sports and bass fishing.



Mr. Smith - American Government and Economics

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



Mr. Collins - Precalculus

Higher mathematics courses can be intimidating to some, but Mr. Eric Collins seeks to help his students succeed by thoroughly explaining each concept and principle he teaches. Mr. Collins enjoys completing construction projects and traveling on summer missions trips.



Mr. McBride - Revelation

In addition to being a well-loved instructor for high school courses, Mr. Denis McBride is a sought-after speaker who has frequently spoken at conferences around the country.

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 11)

422339 \$1,299.00 Video Streaming

417408 \$1,374.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 11)

422355 \$1,799.00 Video Streaming

417424 \$1,874.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Video Instruction

With Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 11)

422347 \$1,199.00 Video Streaming

417416 \$1,274.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 11)

422363 \$1,699.00 Video Streaming

417432 \$1,774.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

Full-Grade Video Kits

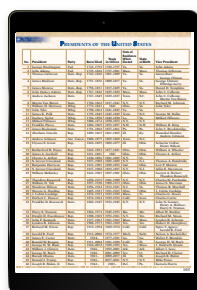
**BEST
VALUE**



OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal

\$25.80



Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products
on pages 220–227, 232–233.

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition
books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers
provided to ensure you have these books.



Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE (see pages 176–177)

ENGLISH 12—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 183105** Workbook VI
- 183113** Workbook VI Teacher Key
- 183067** Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- 183075** Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- 108456** English Literature
- 272043** English Literature Answer Key
- 91154** Macbeth
- 91162** Pilgrim's Progress

PRECALCULUS or OTHER MATH ELECTIVE[†]

- 115797** Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- 139289** Precalculus Solution Key

AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

- 89281** American Government
- 187623** American Government Answer Key
- 108383** State and Local Government

ECONOMICS

- 174653** Economics: Work and Prosperity
- 187631** Economics: Work and Prosperity Answer Key
- 321419** Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

OLD TESTAMENT: GENESIS

- 390739** Genesis—Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

REVELATION

- 112801** Revelation and Church History

PRACTICAL/PERFORMING ARTS ELECTIVE[†]

ONE ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE[†]

[†] See single-subject video course electives on pages 228–231.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

English 12—Language Arts

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423246 \$569.00 Video Streaming
418218 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423262 \$689.00 Video Streaming
418234 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

423254 \$509.00 Video Streaming
418226 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

423289 \$629.00 Video Streaming
418242 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174645** Handbook of Grammar and Composition
183105 Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition
183113 Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition Key
183067 Vocabulary, Poetry VI
183075 Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
108456 English Literature
272043 English Literature Answer Key
91154 Macbeth
91162 Pilgrim's Progress

Precalculus

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423734 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419311 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

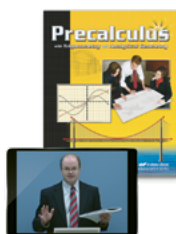
423769 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419346 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

423742 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419338 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

423777 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419354 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key (including Precalculus Practice Exercises)



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 115797** Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
139289 Precalculus with Trig and Analytical Geometry Solution Key

American Government (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424374 \$415.00 Video Streaming
418552 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424404 \$535.00 Video Streaming
418587 \$570.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424382 \$375.00 Video Streaming
418579 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

424412 \$495.00 Video Streaming
418595 \$530.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 89281** American Government
187623 American Government Answer Key
108383 State and Local Government

See video course electives on
pages 228–231.

† These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 211 for details.



Single-Subject Video Courses

Economics (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424439 \$415.00 Video Streaming
418609 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424455 \$535.00 Video Streaming
418625 \$570.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

424447 \$375.00 Video Streaming
418617 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

424463 \$495.00 Video Streaming
418633 \$530.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174653 Economics: Work and Prosperity
187631 Economics: Work and Prosperity Answer Key
321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

Old Testament:

Genesis (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422762 \$415.00 Video Streaming
417793 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422797 \$440.00 Video Streaming
417815 \$475.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

422789 \$375.00 Video Streaming
417807 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

422819 \$400.00 Video Streaming
417823 \$435.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 390739 Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel
OPTIONAL
109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

Revelation (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422827 \$415.00 Video Streaming
417831 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422843 \$440.00 Video Streaming
417866 \$475.00 DVDs

Video Instruction†

422835 \$375.00 Video Streaming
417858 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books†

422851 \$400.00 Video Streaming
417874 \$435.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 112801 Book of the Revelation
OPTIONAL
109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

† These options are without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 211 for details.



Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



Student Kit (Gr. 12)

327565 \$564.10

Kit includes student books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook VI
- Workbook VI Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Book
- English Literature
- Macbeth
- Pilgrim's Progress
- English Literature Quiz and Test Book

MATHEMATICS

- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Quiz and Test Book

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- American Government (one semester)
- American Government Quiz and Test Book
- State and Local Government
- Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)
- Economics: Work and Prosperity Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

SCIENCE

- Physics: The Foundational Science
- Physics: The Foundational Science Test Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Quiz Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Laboratory Manual



Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

327557 \$811.95

Kit includes parent books for the year.

LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook VI Teacher Key
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Key
- English Literature Teacher Edition
- English Literature Quiz/Test Key

MATHEMATICS

- Precalculus Solution Key
- Precalculus Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

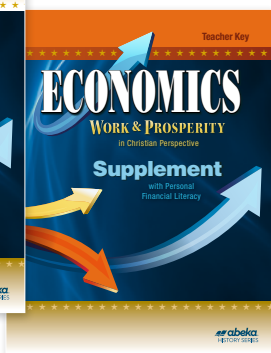
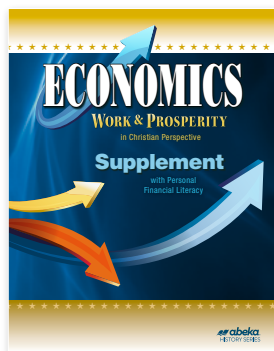
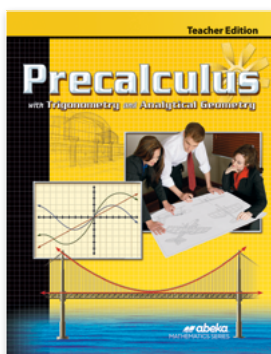
- American Government Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- American Government Quiz/Test Key
- Economics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Economics Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

SCIENCE

- Physics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Physics Solution Key
- Physics Test Key
- Physics Quiz Key
- Physics Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

MATHEMATICS

115819 Precalculus Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers) \$93.05

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

187623 American Government Answer Key \$19.05

321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy \$12.05

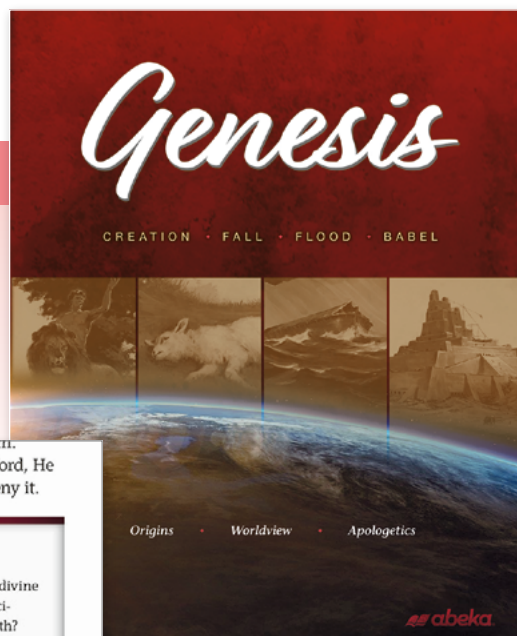
321427 Economics Supplement Teacher Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans) \$17.10

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

BUILD ON THE BIBLE



Genesis is a practical course that equips your student with tools to know, apply, and share his beliefs based on God's Word through topics of origins, worldview, and apologetics.



What biblical truth have you gleaned?

Sample: God's Word is truth regardless of man's compromise or rejection of it.

How does this truth affect you? Include at least one verse that will support or help you apply this truth.

Sample: I have the free will choice to believe the truth of the Bible regarding Creation or reject it. I must recognize that many around me have rejected the Bible as truth and, as a result, have rejected Creation (2 Tim. 4:3-4). I need to be prepared to articulate what I believe in order to share truth with others (1 Pet. 3:15).

of false beliefs with commonalities among them. While God has clearly revealed truth in His Word, He gives man the free will choice to accept it or deny it.

My Worldview

Studying the infallible Word of God given through divine revelation by the infallible Creator leads us to a decision point. Do we believe what the Bible says as truth? For many today, truth is subjective, based on personal perspective. Fallacies and false beliefs are the result of man's compromise or rejection of the truth. If we believe as John 17:17 says, "thy word is truth," we find that science and Scripture are in harmony because both were gifted to us by our marvelous Creator. How am I and how are those around me responding to truth?

Genesis 1:1 sets the stage for the omnipotent and all-wise Creator to execute His plan for bringing mankind into existence and providing a beautiful world for him to inhabit and to subdue. Throughout the rest of Genesis and the rest of the Bible, God's power, holiness, and mercy are witnessed again and again as He offers those created in His own image the privilege of knowing Him and loving Him, as He first loved us (1 John 4:19).



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

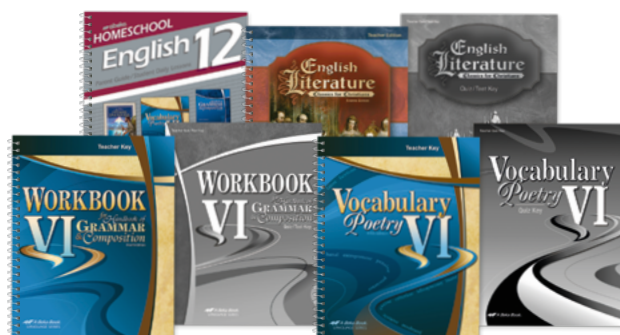
Language Arts (Gr. 12)



Language Arts: English 12 Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376248 \$220.20

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook VI
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Book
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Book
- English Literature
- Macbeth
- The Pilgrim's Progress
- English Literature Quiz and Test Book

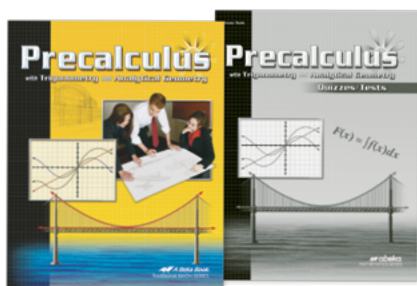


Language Arts: English 12 Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376302 \$240.25

- Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook VI Teacher Key
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Key
- English Literature Teacher Edition
- English Literature Quiz/Test Key

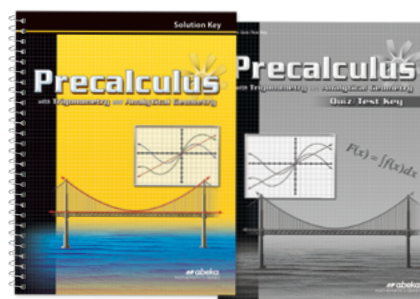
Mathematics (Gr. 12)



Precalculus Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376256 \$74.25

- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Quiz and Test Book



Precalculus Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376329 \$104.10

- Precalculus Solution Key
- Precalculus Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

ADD-ONS

115819 Precalculus Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers)

\$93.05



Single-Subject Book Kits

History/Geography (Gr. 12)



American Government Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376272 \$67.85

- American Government (one semester)
- American Government Quiz and Test Book
- State and Local Government



American Government Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376345 \$87.10

- American Government Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- American Government Quiz/Test Key

ADD-ONS

187623 American Government Answer Key \$19.05



Economics Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376299 \$58.30

- Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)
- Economics: Work and Prosperity Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)



Economics Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376353 \$91.00

- Economics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Economics Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

ADD-ONS

321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy \$12.05

321427 Economics Supplement Teacher Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans) \$17.10

Science (Gr. 12)



Physics Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376264 \$143.50

- Physics: The Foundational Science
- Physics: The Foundational Science Test Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Quiz Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Laboratory Manual



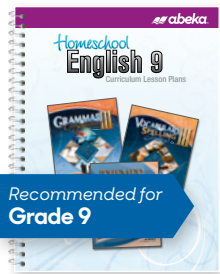
Physics Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376337 \$289.50

- Physics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Physics Solution Key
- Physics Test Key
- Physics Quiz Key
- Physics Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

Individual Products

Language Arts



Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans

341886 \$25.95
Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, composition, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.
413542 \$73.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

SIXTH EDITION

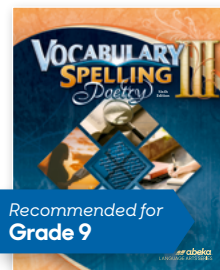


Grammar and Composition III

341894 \$34.00
341908 \$45.20 Teacher Key
341916 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
341924 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
364819 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises (optional)
364827 \$21.30 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

This traditional grammar and composition work-text emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar as the basis of your student's ability to write analytically, clearly, and effectively. Each grammar section begins with concise rules and clear examples followed by pertinent exercises to provide practice and reinforce concepts. Each composition follows the writing process and provides clear, annotated samples.

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III

342017 \$25.65
342025 \$34.10 Teacher Key
342033 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book
342041 \$19.60 Quiz Key

Contains 28 weekly lists of 20 spelling words and 12 vocabulary words, along with four quarterly reviews. Spelling words emphasize four basic spelling rules and seven keys to good spelling to

apply to commonly misspelled words. Many of the vocabulary and spelling words have cross-subject integration from other Abeka texts such as *Themes in Literature*. Exercises encourage students to think critically and analyze how words relate to each other. Students also learn 10 poems, including "Sonnet 60" by William Shakespeare and "Silver" by Walter de la Mare.

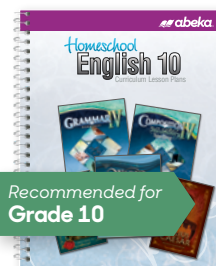
FIFTH EDITION



Themes in Literature

341932 \$52.40
341959 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
380083 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)
341983 \$22.45 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
341991 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
342009 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

Themes in Literature seeks to build biblical character qualities in your student while increasing enjoyment of good literature. Each unit is based on themes such as courage, faith, power of words, perseverance, and humility. Leo Tolstoy, Nathaniel Hawthorne, O. Henry, William Cowper, and Guy de Maupassant are a few of the famous authors whose works are represented. Following all of the selections are questions to aid in class discussion and critical thinking. Literary terms are also introduced and demonstrated on specific selections throughout the text.



Homeschool English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans

412198 \$25.95
Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.
413569 \$66.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

FIRST EDITION



Grammar IV

375276 \$30.00
375284 \$39.55 Teacher Key
375292 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
375306 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
415529 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises (optional)
415537 \$21.30 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

Recommended for Grade 10

Traditional grammar and writing work-text that emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar and develops the student's ability to think analytically and to write clearly and effectively. Students write paragraph book reviews, descriptions, summaries, essays, and research papers.

FIRST EDITION



Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV

375314 \$30.00
375365 \$39.55 Teacher Key
375373 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book
375519 \$19.60 Quiz Key

Recommended for Grade 10

For each vocabulary word, the following information is given: syllabication, pronunciation, part of speech, etymology, definition, sentence example, synonyms, antonyms, and related forms. Contains a convenient

Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Every Lesson gives the student practice in using Word Analyzer. The spelling words in the first few Lessons illustrate the "Four Spelling Rules to Master" at the front of the book. The rest of the words are considered troublesome words. Ten poems are included for student memorization.

FIFTH EDITION



World Literature

377058 \$58.10
377066 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
435546 \$88.10 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)
377082 \$24.85 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
377104 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book
377112 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

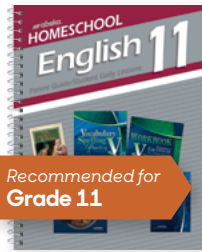
Recommended for Grade 10

408093 \$21.10 The Scarlet Pimpernel
412465 \$10.50 The Scarlet Pimpernel Digital Textbook**
416428 \$28.10 The Scarlet Pimpernel Teacher Edition
407585 \$21.10 Julius Caesar
407593 \$10.50 Julius Caesar Digital Textbook**
416436 \$28.10 Julius Caesar Teacher Edition

This anthology in the Classics for Christians series presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features, such as notes and discussion questions, to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Includes prose and poetry from Dickens, Poe, Goethe, Tolstoy, Hugo, and others.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.
**This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Individual Products



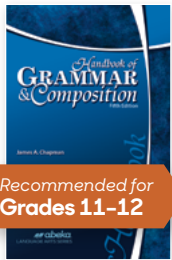
Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons

192473 \$25.95

Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

Recommended for
Grade 11

FIFTH EDITION



Handbook of Grammar and Composition

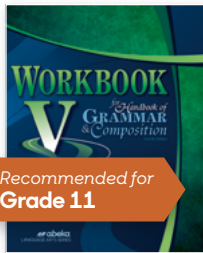
174645 \$36.55

314668 \$23.95 Digital Textbook**

The handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and gives complete step-by-step instructions in applying those elements to the writing process. It will serve as a valuable reference tool during college and beyond. The correlated Workbook V includes exercises that review grammar and mechanics.

Recommended for
Grades 11-12

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

108308 \$17.25

108316 \$22.90 Teacher Key

108324 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book

108332 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

174564 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises
(optional)

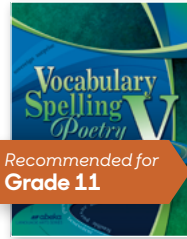
174572 \$21.30 Supplement Exercises
Teacher Key

The Workbook for the Handbook of Grammar and Composition emphasizes editing and revising. Students learn how to choose the right words and how to compose correct and effective sentences. There also are review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V

174599 \$25.65

174602 \$34.10 Teacher Key

174629 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book

174637 \$19.60 Quiz Key

Twelve units filled with in-depth vocabulary studies, spelling lists, and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Nine outstanding poems are included for student memorization.

Recommended for
Grade 11

FOURTH EDITION



American Literature

108359 \$64.95

314544 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

109142 \$98.50 Teacher Edition (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)

272035 \$27.80 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

108367 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book

108375 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

86487 \$21.10 The Scarlet Letter

314919 \$10.50 The Scarlet Letter Digital Textbook**

This Classic for Christians anthology presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features, such as notes and discussion questions, to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Includes short stories, drama, poetry, essays, and sermons by some of America's great preachers, hymn writers, authors, poets, statesmen, and Bible scholars.



Don't stress about what you'll teach
Know what to teach and when with
our Curriculum Lesson Plans.



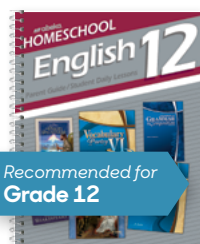
LESSONS ON DEMAND | Resource TIPS

Need some help teaching physics, geometry, or other tough classes?

For \$75.00, get a 10-hour block of video lessons with expert teachers. You can use these hours to clarify tricky concepts whenever and however you want—for any subject, any grade, any lesson.

Go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.

Individual Products

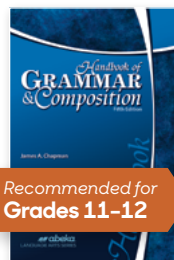


Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons

198145 \$25.95

Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

FIFTH EDITION



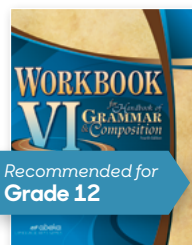
Handbook of Grammar and Composition

174645 \$36.55

314668 \$23.95 Digital Textbook**

The handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and gives complete step-by-step instructions in applying those elements to the writing process. It will serve as a valuable reference tool during college and beyond. The correlated Workbook V includes exercises that review grammar and mechanics.

FOURTH EDITION



Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition

183105 \$17.25

183113 \$22.90 Teacher Key

183121 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book

183148 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

183156 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

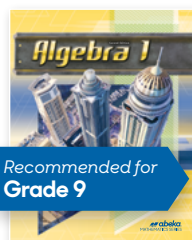
183164 \$21.30 Supplement Key

The Workbook for the Handbook of Grammar and

Composition emphasizes editing and revising. Students learn how to choose the right words and how to compose correct and effective sentences. There are also exercises on using the dictionary and the library and on writing paragraphs and paraphrases, as well as review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

Mathematics

SECOND EDITION



Algebra 1

369136 \$58.10

370916 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

412651 \$88.10 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 with flexible pacing options (includes curriculum lesson plans)

370959 \$77.20 Solution Key

370924 \$12.90 Student Quiz and Test Book

370932 \$22.60 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

370967 \$22.90 Supplementary Exercises

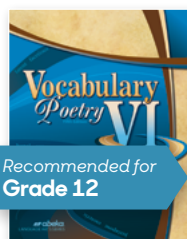
370975 \$30.45 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

401412 \$59.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations) Basic algebra concepts such as polynomial factoring, graphing of equalities and inequalities, and rational expressions are introduced and expanded through chapter studies. These topics build a foundation for introduction to more complex concepts such as probability, statistics, and translational graphing. Detailed examples and ample practice allow for mastery of concepts.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary and Poetry VI

183067 \$25.65

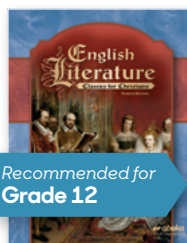
183075 \$34.10 Teacher Key

183083 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book

183091 \$19.60 Quiz Key

Twelve units filled with in-depth vocabulary studies and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Ten outstanding poems are included for student memorization.

FOURTH EDITION



English Literature

108456 \$64.95

314625 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

109169 \$98.50 Teacher Edition (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)

272043 \$27.80 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

183172 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book

183199 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

91154 \$21.10 Macbeth

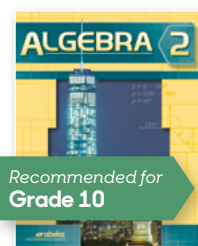
314722 \$10.50 Macbeth Digital Textbook**

91162 \$21.10 The Pilgrim's Progress

314803 \$10.50 The Pilgrim's Progress Digital Textbook**

This Classic for Christians anthology presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features such as notes and discussion questions to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Traces English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through twentieth century. Features major literary figures, hymn and devotional writers, and well-known preachers.

FIRST EDITION



Algebra 2

429309 \$58.10

429317 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*

435554 \$88.10 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 with flexible pacing options (includes curriculum lesson plans)

197734 \$77.20 Solution Key

197742 \$12.90 Student Quiz and Test Book

197769 \$22.60 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

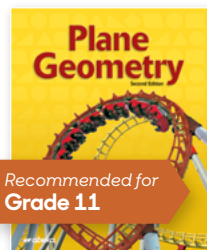
401463 \$55.00 Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Chapter studies reinforce foundational algebraic methods and expand concepts such as probability, statistics, and transitional graphing. New topics such as sequences, series, counting, and trigonometry are also introduced. Mastery of concepts is developed through detailed examples and ample practice.

Individual Products

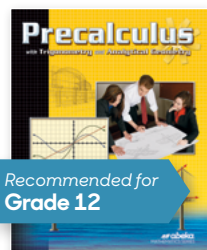
SECOND EDITION



Plane Geometry

95370 \$58.10
109053 \$88.10 *Teacher Edition* (includes weekly course outlines, no answers; optional)
95397 \$77.20 *Solution Key*
178101 \$12.90 *Student Test and Quiz Book*
178098 \$22.60 *Test/Quiz Key* (with solutions)
 Acquaints students with the fundamental tools of geometry while stressing the necessity of a formal proof before going into demonstrative geometry. A well-written text, abundant exercises, and many completed proofs train students to think naturally, logically, and systematically. Extras include mathematical information on famous buildings, biographies of great mathematicians, and geometry in the world around us.

FIRST EDITION



Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

115797 \$61.35
314811 \$23.95 *Digital Textbook**
115819 \$93.05 *Teacher Edition* (includes weekly course outlines, no answers)
139289 \$81.50 *Solution Key*
115827 \$12.90 *Student Quiz and Test Book*
178519 \$22.60 *Quiz/Test Key* (with solutions)
 Begins with a review of basic trigonometry

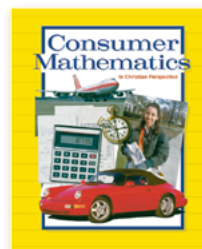
and progresses to advanced topics, including functions, identities, and trigonometric equations. Analytical geometry topics include the study of lines, conics, quadric surfaces, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Graphs in one, two, and three dimensions illustrate concepts. Helpful tips and example problems that show step-by-step solutions aid in understanding and problem solving.

See p. 233 for
**HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE
 INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS**



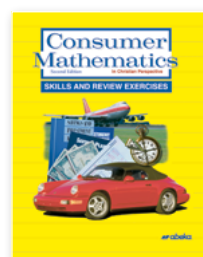
Additional Mathematics Electives

SECOND EDITION



Consumer Mathematics

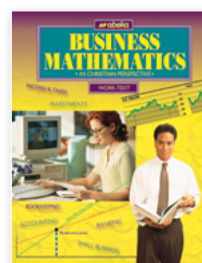
26603 \$53.45
26611 \$81.00 *Teacher Edition* (includes lesson plans and answers)
59471 \$71.05 *Solution Key*
26646 \$12.90 *Student Test and Quiz Book*
178152 \$22.60 *Test/Quiz Key* (with solutions)
 Topics such as budgeting; banking; investing; keeping tax records; purchasing food, clothing, a home, a car; and more are taught from a scriptural standpoint. The American free-enterprise system is presented in a positive light. Sample problems for students to follow, practice problems to solve, charts, graphs, and illustrations are included.



Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Exercises

2662X \$31.20
26638 \$39.85 *Teacher Key* (includes solution key)
 The accompanying workbook gives students the practice they need to master mathematics skills and completes the course.

SECOND EDITION



Business Mathematics

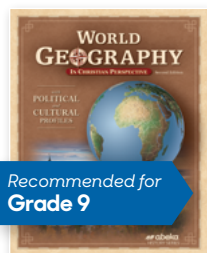
67946 \$55.50
67954 \$84.20 *Teacher Edition* (includes lesson plans and answers)
68195 \$42.15 *Solution Key* (for selected problems; optional)
67962 \$12.90 *Student Test and Quiz Book*
178659 \$22.60 *Test/Quiz Key*
 Introduces secondary students to the math needed to operate a business and successfully manage family finances, while teaching godly attitudes toward finances and work responsibilities. Each unit begins with basic skills and concepts and builds gradually to more difficult concepts. Example problems guide students toward independent thinking. Word problems test knowledge of concepts and skills.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

History/Geography

SECOND EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 9**World Geography in Christian Perspective**

(one semester)

167797 \$44.50**314943 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***167819 \$67.50** Teacher Edition (includes

curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)

174459 \$19.05 Answer Key (optional—

contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

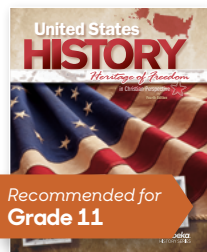
167827 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**167835 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**167843 \$10.95** Map Studies Book**167851 \$15.30** Map Studies Key**193356 \$16.10** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 95 images, 21 videos)

Highlights the different lands and peoples of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, and the Americas with well-organized content, colorful photographs, and easy-to-read maps and charts.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 10**World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective****115703 \$56.00****314455 \$23.95** Digital Textbook***115711 \$84.95** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)**115738 \$23.95** Answer Key**115746 \$12.90** Student Test and Map Book**179043 \$22.60** Test and Map Key**115762 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book**178683 \$19.60** Quiz Key**413577 \$56.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations) Builds a solid foundation of ancient history that traces man, his lands, and cultures from the Garden of Eden, through current history. The history of ideas is emphasized in Christian perspective on language, chronology, "prehistoric times," art, music, revolutionism, evolutionism, socialism, communism, humanism, liberalism, and more.

FOURTH EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 11**United States History: Heritage of Freedom****318744 \$56.00****361224 \$23.95** Digital Textbook***380105 \$85.10** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)**318825 \$23.95** Answer Key**380202 \$24.10** Quiz and Test Book

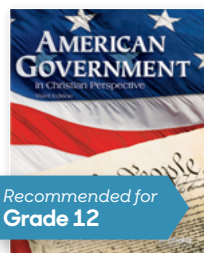
Volumes 1 and 2

380237 \$42.10 Quiz/Test Key

Volumes 1 and 2

388157 \$53.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations) *Heritage of Freedom* unfolds American history through factual accounts of events, people, and ideas essential in shaping the success of America today. Special emphasis is placed on foundational American values as well as America's longstanding pursuit of freedom. Thought provoking discussion prompts are included for the development of critical thinking skills.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 12**American Government in Christian Perspective**

(one semester)

89281 \$44.50**314536 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***89303 \$67.50** Teacher Edition (includes

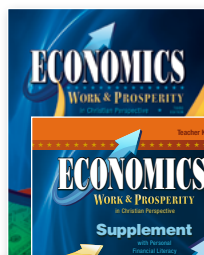
curriculum lesson plans; selected answers

within text)

187623 \$19.05 Answer Key**89311 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book**89338 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**108383 \$12.15** State and Local Government

Looks at the blessings and symbols we hold dear as Americans. Studies the Constitution. Explores federalism, state and local government, and the opportunities and responsibilities of American citizens in the political system.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 12**Economics: Work and Prosperity**

(one semester)

174653 \$47.10**314617 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***174661 \$71.40** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)**187631 \$20.15** Answer Key (optional—

contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

325562 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book

(includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

325589 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

Emphasizes free-enterprise capitalism in a free-market economy. Biblical views of work, wealth, and stewardship teach proper economic roles of individual producers, consumers, and the government. Includes thinking and discussion questions.

321419 \$12.05 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

This supplement expands on the textbook content with additional topics related to free-enterprise capitalism and personal financial literacy.

321427 \$17.10 Economics Supplement Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans, answers within text, and optional project ideas)

Additional thinking and discussion questions are included along with project ideas for further application. Suggested pacing options to incorporate the supplement alongside the textbook is provided.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

Science/Health

SECOND EDITION

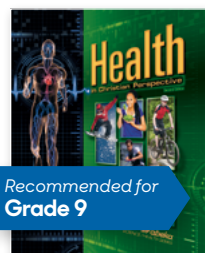
**Science: Matter and Energy****342068 \$60.30****342076 \$23.95** Digital Textbook***380113 \$85.60** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)**342106 \$25.80** Answer Key**403741 \$24.10** Student Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2**403806 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2**342165 \$32.00** Laboratory Manual (36 labs)**342173 \$42.30** Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition**402249 \$78.00** Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to the *Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2*. 1,676 editable slides incorporate 31 instructional videos, 4 interactive webpages, and more than 330 images from the textbook.

290416 \$20.70 STEM Project Guide**371602 \$27.45** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Science: Matter and Energy is an introduction to chemistry and physics which uses the mathematical aspects of science and measurement (with a focus on the International System of Units ["metric system"]), which will be essential for further study in the quantitative sciences. Major topics include the role of mathematics and measurement in science, motion and forces, energy and waves, electricity and magnetism, chemistry, and science v. evolution, the scientific method, the engineering design process, basic philosophy of science (including limits of science), and logic in science. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, photographs, diagrams, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, section reviews, and chapter reviews help your students understand the connections between concepts and ideas.

FOURTH EDITION

**Health in Christian Perspective**
(one semester)**174157 \$44.50****314463 \$18.95** Digital Textbook***174165 \$67.50** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers in back)**175129 \$19.05** Answer Key**174173 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book**174181 \$19.60** Quiz and Test Key**341711 \$12.85** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 57 images, 13 videos)

As students read about nutrition, growth, and development, they learn about the digestive and endocrine systems. The section on fitness includes the skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems; the section on mental health includes the nervous system. This integral approach helps students better understand their bodies and determine the steps needed to attain and maintain good health. Other important chapters include information on safety, first aid, drug abuse, and interpersonal relationships.

FIFTH EDITION

**Biology: God's Living Creation****379549 \$88.00****379522 \$23.95** Digital Textbook***403814 \$101.20** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)**379557 \$34.95** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)**403768 \$24.10** Student Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2**403679 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2**378747 \$34.95** Field and Laboratory Manual (25 labs, 3 projects)**378755 \$46.30** Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition**401404 \$63.00** Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of slide decks correlate to *Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2*. 1,911 editable slides incorporate 22 instructional videos, 3 interactive webpages, and more than 850 images from the textbook.

290416 \$20.70 STEM Project Guide**371602 \$27.45** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Truly nonevolutionary in philosophy, spirit, and sequence of study, this text begins with the familiar, tangible things of nature and concludes with God's amazing design at the cellular and chemical levels. Abstract concepts are tied to concrete examples through clear, easy-to-read explanations, laying a firm foundation for future studies. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, vivid photographs, full-color diagrams, section reviews, and chapter reviews will help your students learn. You'll lead your class through a study of botany, zoology, anatomy, and physiology that reflects the latest advances in man's understanding of living things without neglecting a foundation in the basics.

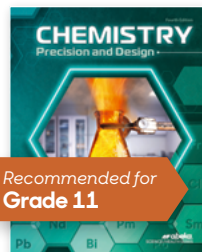
See p. 233 for
**HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE
INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS**



*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 11

Chemistry: Precision and Design

375489 \$84.45
377791 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
436704 \$98.50 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
377821 \$36.10 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
436658 \$24.10 Student Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

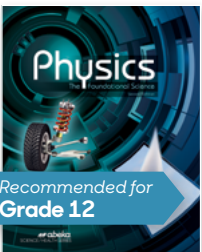
436712 \$42.10 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
377902 \$34.95 Laboratory Manual
377929 \$46.30 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
377848 \$54.00 Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to *Chemistry: Precision and Design Teacher Edition* Vols. 1–2. Incorporated within the 2,248 editable slides are 19 instructional videos, and more than 110 images from the textbook.

290416 \$20.70 STEM Project Guide
371602 \$27.45 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

The excellent organization of this Christian chemistry text makes the basic principles of chemistry understandable and interesting. An appealing layout with photographs, illustrations, and diagrams clarify chemical principles and applications. A Christian perspective helps students see chemistry as a beneficial science that can be used for man's benefit and God's glory. Environmental issues are presented from a balanced, conservative perspective.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 12

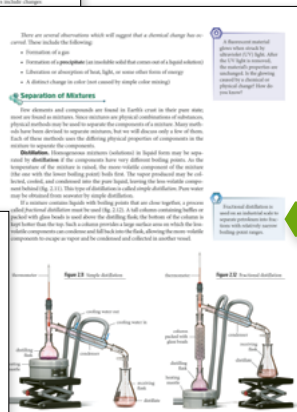
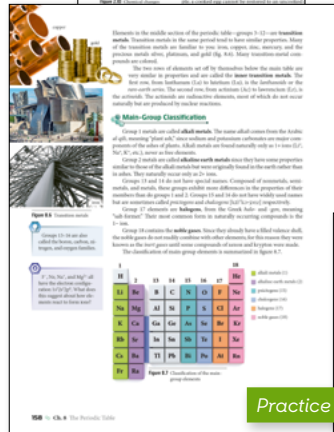
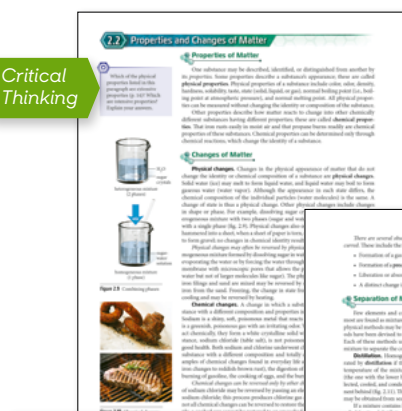
Physics: The Foundational Science

66532 \$84.45
314781 \$23.95 Digital Textbook*
66540 \$98.50 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers not included)
66559 \$102.50 Solution Key
66567 \$12.90 Student Test Book
66575 \$22.60 Test Key
66583 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book

66591 \$19.60 Quiz Key
66605 \$34.95 Laboratory Manual
66613 \$46.30 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
193461 \$42.50 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 329 images, 70 videos)
172286 \$195.00 Lab Demonstrations DVD (20 labs/575 minutes)

Making physics understandable is the distinguishing feature of this text. Wherever possible, the principles of physics are illustrated by everyday experience and practical devices. The student is shown how the many kinds of technology actually function. *Physics: The Foundational Science* can play an important role in showing students the harmony between scientific knowledge and Christian belief.

Critical Thinking



Tips

Example

Practice



LESSONS ON DEMAND

Resource
TIPS

Need some help teaching physics, geometry, or other tough classes?

For \$75.00, get a 10-hour block of video lessons with expert teachers. You can use these hours to clarify tricky concepts whenever and however you want—for any subject, any grade, any lesson.

Go to abeka.com/VideosLessons.

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Individual Products

Bible

THIRD EDITION

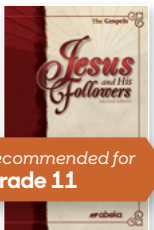
Recommended for
Grade 9**Kings of Israel****107514 \$36.55****314706 \$18.95** Digital Textbook*

107522 \$55.45 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers in back) Teacher Edition contains 85 Lessons for each semester with daily plans for hymns, choruses, and Scripture memory. Allows for one review day per week.

107557 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**179027 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**113212 \$40.95** Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD (2/set)**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise Hymnal

Includes studies in the lives of kings Saul, David, and Solomon. Features Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included. Convenient, comprehensive student-study outlines highlight main events, brief explanations, and historical and geographic information to help students retain the material and review for tests.

SECOND EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 11**Jesus and His Followers**

Gospels (one semester)

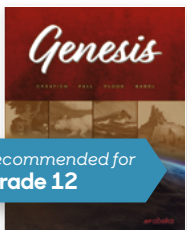
172324 \$31.20**314684 \$13.95** Digital Textbook*

172332 \$47.40 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)

172359 \$11.20 Student Quiz, Test, and Review Book**172367 \$19.60** Quiz, Test, and Review Key**172375 \$24.60** Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise Hymnal

Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today.

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 12**Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel**

(one semester)

390739 \$31.20**390747 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***390755 \$47.40** Teacher Edition

(includes curriculum lesson plans)

390763 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**390771 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key

405779 \$25.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)

109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 10**Bible Doctrines for Today****101222 \$36.55****314552 \$18.95** Digital Textbook*

107581 \$55.45 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans and review questions with answers) Teacher Edition contains 85 Lessons for each semester with daily plans for hymns, choruses, and Scripture memory. Allows for one review day per week.

101257 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**178942 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**101818 \$40.95** Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD (2/set)**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise Hymnal

Presents doctrines of the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things. Convenient, comprehensive student study outlines for Bible Doctrines highlight main ideas with historical information to help students retain the material.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 11**Life Management Under God**

(one semester)

172391 \$31.20**314714 \$13.95** Digital Textbook*

413356 \$47.40 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)

172413 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**172421 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key

415499 \$30.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)

109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

Deals with relationships, sex, illegal drugs, job success, responsibilities, marriage preparation, and other important issues. Suggested for Bible or health.

SECOND EDITION

Recommended for
Grade 12**Book of the Revelation**

(one semester)

112801 \$34.95**314595 \$13.95** Digital Textbook*

112836 \$53.00 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)

112852 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**178969 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**113166 \$24.60** Revelation Sing His Praise CD**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise Hymnal

Overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. Highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes cults. Includes a brief study of the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

General Electives

Physics

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424862 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419907 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424897 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419923 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

424889 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419915 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

424919 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419931 \$664.00 DVDs

Recommended for
Grade 12



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 66532 Physics: The Foundational Science
66559 Physics Solution Key
66605 Physics Lab Manual
66613 Physics Lab Manual Teacher Edition

Consumer Math

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423823 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419427 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423858 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419443 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

423831 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419435 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

423866 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419451 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 26603 Consumer Mathematics
26611 Consumer Mathematics Teacher Edition
59471 Consumer Mathematics Solution Key
2662X Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Book
26638 Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Key

Business Math

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423939 \$569.00 Video Streaming
419516 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423955 \$689.00 Video Streaming
419532 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

423947 \$509.00 Video Streaming
419524 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

423963 \$629.00 Video Streaming
419559 \$664.00 DVDs



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 67946 Business Mathematics
67954 Business Mathematics Teacher Edition
68195 Business Mathematics Solution Key

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

Spanish 2**Abeka Academy Video Enrollment**

425117 \$569.00 Video Streaming

420174 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425133 \$689.00 Video Streaming

420204 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

425125 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420182 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

425141 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420212 \$664.00 DVDs

Recommended for
Grades 11–12**Video Includes:**

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys

**Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:**

353558 Spanish 2

401986 Spanish 2 Teacher Key

368865 Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises

402095 Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

406821 Spanish 2 Digital Student Boost \$20.00
(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])

Physical Education 2

Non-video course available only with full-grade video

Recommended for
Grades 10–12**Includes:**

- Course Manual

**ACADEMIC HELPLINE** | Resource TIPS

Don't let hard-to-solve problems or difficult concepts overwhelm your child ... or you! Call Abeka to get support, answers, and encouragement.

- If you're using Abeka Academy, call the academic helpline at **800-874-3592**.
- If you're using video instruction, call **877-223-5226**, Listen for "If you are seeking product support, press 2" in the automated menu, then press 2 for an educational advisor.

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

Practical/Performing Arts Electives

Speech (one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425257 \$415.00 Video Streaming

420271 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425273 \$535.00 Video Streaming

420301 \$570.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

425265 \$375.00 Video Streaming

420298 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

425281 \$495.00 Video Streaming

420328 \$530.00 DVDs

Recommended for
Grades 11-12



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

368849 Speech for Every Day

Orchestra 1

Available only with full-grade video

Recommended for
Grades 9-12



Video Includes:

- DVDs
- Video Manual
- Jaffé Instructional DVD

You will also choose one of the following instruction books.

52353 Violin A1

52361 Viola A1

52388 Cello A1

52396 Bass A1

Orchestra 2

Available only with full-grade video

Recommended for
Grades 10-12



Video Includes:

- DVDs
- Video Manual
- Jaffé Instructional DVD

You will also choose one of the following instruction books.

50660 Violin A2

50679 Viola A2

50695 Cello A2

50687 Bass A2

Keyboarding

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425303 \$569.00 Video Streaming

420336 \$604.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425338 \$689.00 Video Streaming

420352 \$724.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

425311 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420344 \$544.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

425346 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420379 \$664.00 DVDs

Recommended for
Grades 9-12



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

160407 Keyboarding and Document Processing

172316 Solution Key

Single-Subject Video Course Electives

Document Processing

(one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425419 \$415.00 Video Streaming

420425 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425435 \$535.00 Video Streaming

420441 \$570.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

425427 \$375.00 Video Streaming

420433 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

425443 \$495.00 Video Streaming

420468 \$530.00 DVDs

Recommended for
Grades 10-12



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

160407 Keyboarding and Document Processing

172316 Solution Key

Culinary Life Skills

(one semester)

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425206 \$415.00 Video Streaming

420476 \$450.00 DVDs

Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425222 \$535.00 Video Streaming

420492 \$570.00 DVDs

Video Instruction

425214 \$375.00 Video Streaming

420484 \$410.00 DVDs

Video Instruction & Books

425249 \$495.00 Video Streaming

420506 \$530.00 DVDs

Recommended for
Grades 9-12



Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key
- Lab Manual & Key



Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

376809 Culinary Life Skills

Home Economics

(one semester)

Non-video course available only with
full-grade video

Recommended for
Grades 9-12



Includes:

- Daily Lessons
- Home Teacher Materials
- Guide to Sewing



Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

Foreign Language—Spanish 1 (Gr. 9-12)



Spanish 1 Student Kit (Gr. 9-12)

431362 \$120.00

- Spanish 1
- Spanish 1 Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises



Spanish 1 Parent Kit (Gr. 9-12)

431389 \$188.20

- Spanish 1 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Spanish 1 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 402109 | Spanish 1 Vocabulary Cards | \$141.15 |
| 402117 | Spanish 1 Digital Teaching Slides | \$95.00 |
| 390798 | Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost | \$20.00 |
| (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries]) | | |

Foreign Language—Spanish 2 (Gr. 10-12)



Spanish 2 Student Kit (Gr. 10-12)

431397 \$124.50

- Spanish 2
- Spanish 2 Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises



Spanish 2 Parent Kit (Gr. 10-12)

431419 \$190.10

- Spanish 2 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Spanish 2 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key

ADD-ONS

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 404934 | Spanish 2 Vocabulary Cards | \$84.70 |
| 378631 | Spanish 2 Digital Teaching Slides | \$64.00 |
| 406821 | Spanish 2 Digital Student Boost | \$20.00 |
| (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension]) | | |

Individual Products

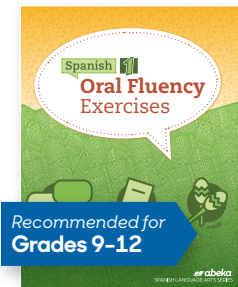
Foreign Language—Spanish

**Spanish 1****304263 \$67.90****380253 \$107.00** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)**380229 \$24.10** Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2**380245 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2**402109 \$141.15** Vocabulary Cards (720 cards)**402117 \$95.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

390798 \$20.00 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

Spanish 1 clearly and effectively presents the foundational concepts necessary for your student to engage in basic conversation and acquire the foundational tools for future study of the Spanish language. This attractive text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists and illustrations, practice exercises, survival skills, and featured countries.

**Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises****352918 \$28.00** Oral Fluency Exercises**377988 \$39.10** Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises will give additional opportunities to practice pronunciation through readings and songs, to quickly acquire hundreds of vocabulary words in the form of cognates, and to apply the grammar learned through guided conversation exercises.

Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with *Spanish 1*.

FIRST EDITION

**Spanish 2****353558 \$72.40****403687 \$108.90** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)**403776 \$24.10** Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2**403695 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2**404934 \$84.70** Vocabulary Cards (396 cards)**378631 \$64.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

406821 \$20.00 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])

Spanish 2 continues engaging students in a functional approach to learning the Spanish language. Through exercises, reviews, oral application, writing labs, and more, students will learn new tenses and vocabulary, and they will develop the practical tools needed to increase their fluency in the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, advancing foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, and dialogues.

**Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises****368865 \$28.00** Literacy Comprehension Exercises**402095 \$39.10** Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key

Literacy Comprehension Exercises provides immersive practice through segments highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading selections, songs, and poems.

Through exercises, reviews, and a variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.

Note: A Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for *Spanish 2*, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

TAKE A LOOK INSIDE

CULINARY LIFE SKILLS
LAB MANUAL

THOROUGH EXPLANATIONS WITH IMAGES FOR UNDERSTANDING

LAB 3 Breakfast

LAB 3 Baking Bread

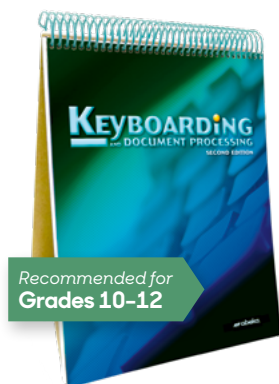
LAB 3 Breakfast

LAB MANUAL FOR APPLICATION

Individual Products

Practical/Performing Arts Electives

SECOND EDITION



Self-Supporting Cover

Keyboarding and Document Processing

(three semesters)

160407 \$56.00**160415 \$79.80** Teacher Guide/
Solution Key (includes lesson plans for three semesters)**172316 \$42.60** Solution Key**170003 \$11.20** Keyboarding (1 year)

Student Quiz and Test Book

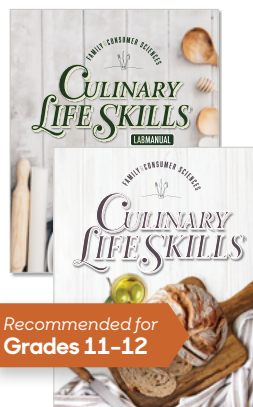
178977 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key**170038 \$11.20** Document Processing

(one semester) Student Quiz and Test Book

178985 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key

This self-standing book contains daily practice, routine timed writings, skill evaluation exercises, and instruction in document processing. Can be taught using standard computer word-processing programs.

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grades 11-12**Culinary Life Skills**

(one semester)

376809 \$40.30**412961 \$13.95** Digital Textbook***379212 \$61.05** Teacher Edition

(includes curriculum lesson plans)

379581 \$21.35 Lab Manual**379603 \$32.40** Lab Manual Teacher

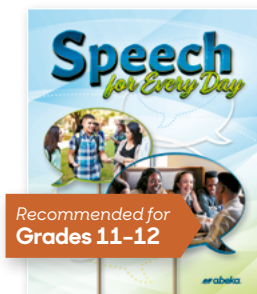
Key

379565 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test
Book**379573 \$19.60** Quiz / Test Key**402656 \$27.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

Culinary Life Skills combines practical instruction with hands-on experience creating an engaging introduction to food preparation. The course begins with the basics of food and kitchen safety, covering many basic cooking and baking techniques. It also includes a study of nutrition, meal management, table service, etiquette, and party planning. In their lab assignments, students will demonstrate their knowledge of planning menus, proper cooking, and acceptable presentation. They will have the opportunity to make breakfasts, lunches, desserts, smoothies, bread, and more!

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grades 11-12**Speech for Every Day**

(one semester)

368849 \$36.55**372579 \$59.70** Teacher Edition**379123 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book**379131 \$19.60** Quiz Key**401447 \$24.00** Digital Teaching Slides
(download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

Speech for Every Day begins with a thorough study of the mechanics of good speaking,

followed by a wide range of public speaking and oral interpretation exercises including impromptu speeches, phone courtesy, interviews, group conversations, pantomime, monologue, poetry, declamation, storytelling, and the devotional. Interesting explanations, clearly defined guidelines, and practical tips give direction and insight for preparing, practicing, and performing personal and business speeches from a biblical worldview. Critical thinking discussion questions and performance selections are included.

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

**300047 \$75.00** 10 Hours**376361 \$125.00** 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for
Grades 7-12**Watercolor Step-by-Step**

(one semester)

55131 \$22.90

Demonstrates basic watercolor techniques. Students copy step-by-step demonstration paintings, create their own compositions, and paint them in watercolor. They study art history and analyze and copy the style of master watercolorists. Art subjects include still lifes, landscapes, florals, and architecture. Students should possess basic drawing skills and an understanding of color mixing.

- 15 step-by-step demonstrations
- 43 self-paced assignments
- Incorporates art history
- Advice on purchasing art materials
- Selected bibliography

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to abeka.com/VideoLessons.

CORRELATED MATERIALS FOR ALL GRADES

From songbooks and novels to teaching aids and CDs, these additional materials can help you offer your child a well-rounded education.

Bible Teaching Aids



King James Bible 413372 \$16.95

This King James Bible features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



Sword Drills 24244 \$15.10

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

Visualized Bible Songs (P-6)

(12½" x 15" approx. size)

Correlated to Abeka Bible curriculums and Sing unto the Lord songbook.

| | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 90980 | A Little Missionary (1-3) | \$10.30 |
| 90832 | Always Say, "Thank You" (P-K5) | \$10.30 |
| 90905 | Christ Arose (K5-6) | \$10.30 |
| 375667 | Get in the Ark! (P-K4) | \$10.30 |
| 90840 | Hark! the Herald Angels Sing (1-5) | \$10.30 |
| 89419 | He Made the Stars to Shine | \$10.30 |
| 90956 | He Owns the Cattle (2-5) | \$10.30 |
| 91081 | He's Still Working on Me (1-3) | \$10.30 |
| 90999 | I Believe the Bible (P-K4, 2-3) | \$10.30 |
| 90964 | I Don't Have to Wait (2-3) | \$10.30 |
| 90948 | I'll Be a Sunbeam (K5-2) | \$10.30 |
| 91111 | I Love America (2-4) | \$10.30 |
| 90913 | Jesus Bids Us Shine (1-3) | \$10.30 |
| 90921 | J-O-Y (4-5) | \$10.30 |
| 90859 | Little by Little (1-3) | \$10.30 |
| 90891 | Little Child's Belief (K5-3) | \$10.30 |
| 90883 | Nothing but the Blood (2-5) | \$10.30 |
| 90875 | Silent Night, Holy Night (P-4) | \$10.30 |
| 90972 | Standing on the Promises (5-6) | \$10.30 |
| 91022 | The Lord Is My Shepherd (P-K4, 3-4) | \$10.30 |
| 91049 | Thou Art a Wonderful God | \$10.30 |
| 91006 | Trust and Obey (6) | \$10.30 |

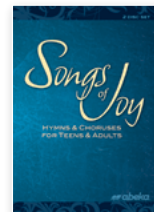
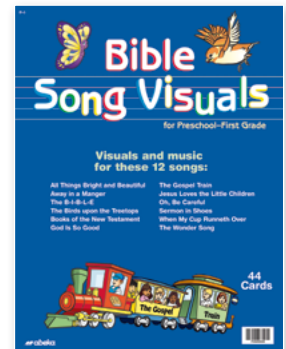
Bible Song Visuals (P-1)

44 cards (12" x 15½")

12 songs/music book

70599 \$40.55

- All Things Bright and Beautiful
- Away in a Manger
- The B-I-B-L-E
- The Birds upon the Treetops
- Books of the New Testament
- God Is So Good
- The Gospel Train
- Jesus Loves the Little Children
- Oh, Be Careful
- Sermon in Shoes
- When Your Cup Runneth Over
- The Wonder Song



Songs of Joy CD 85 songs (2/set)—129 min. (7-12)

152161 \$40.95

Fresh settings of familiar hymns and choruses, designed for teens—an excellent source for inspirational background music or singing along.

Sing Along! 168 songs—162 min. (K5-6)

74314 \$65.30 4 Vol. Set

Or purchase separately

74799 \$21.35 Vol. I CD

74802 \$21.35 Vol. II CD

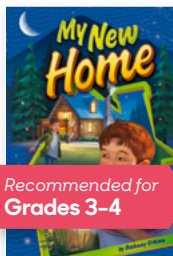
77178 \$21.35 Vol. III CD

77593 \$21.35 Vol. IV CD

Hymns and choruses designed with home in mind. Children will enjoy listening to these lighthearted, cheerful songs.



Novels and Biographies



My New Home

Christian Fiction, by Bethany Urbina
378364 \$23.45

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.

Recommended for
Grades 3-4



Titus: Comrade of the Cross

Historical Fiction, by Florence M. Kingsley
82694 \$19.85

A fascinating tale woven around real and imaginary characters from Bible times. Adventure and intrigue face Titus and Stephen as they try to escape from a cruel father. Then each comes face-to-face with the Master.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Saved at Sea

Christian Fiction, by O. F. Walton
97780 \$19.85

A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm, but more importantly how several people were shown the gift of salvation.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6



Morgan the Jersey Spy

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
68209 \$19.85

A chance meeting with a spy opens the door to a daring adventure that leads two young patriots right into the British camp at Yorktown.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12

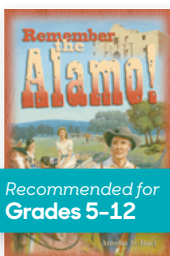


Martha of California

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
69213 \$19.85

Martha and her family endure many hardships and experience adventures as they journey in a wagon train to the famed land of California. Told from a young girl's perspective, it gives students a firsthand look at western expansion.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6



Remember the Alamo!

Historical Fiction, by Amelia E. Barr
68284 \$19.85

The Worth family finds itself caught up in the Texan struggle for independence from Mexico. A touching story about the price of liberty and the ties that bind a family and a country together.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12

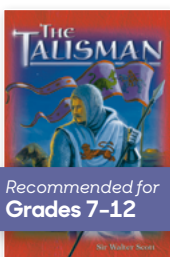


Mary of Plymouth

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
75159 \$19.85

Mary and her family are among the *Mayflower's* small band of Pilgrims that founded Plymouth. Through the eyes of this young girl, students can view the daily lifestyle of settlers in an American colony.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6



The Talisman

Historical Fiction, by Sir Walter Scott
(adapted)
71293 \$19.85

Europe's leading monarchs have joined forces to reclaim the Holy Land from its Muslim possessors. But as Sir Kenneth, Knight of the Leopard, soon discovers, there is more to be feared in the camp of the kings than on the battlefield.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

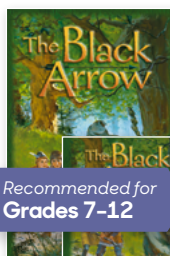


Stephen of Philadelphia

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
76368 \$19.85

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania in America with other Quakers. After he arrives, Stephen's daily life is filled with new experiences, including encounters with Native Americans. This book gives young readers a glimpse of life on the American frontier.

Recommended for
Grades 4-6



The Black Arrow

Historical Fiction, by Robert Louis Stevenson
68217 \$19.85 Book
102989 \$43.10 CD (8/set)

A young man must outwit the treacherous knight who killed his father in order to reclaim his rightful inheritance and rescue the girl he loves.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



The Cloister and the Hearth

Historical Fiction, by Charles Reade

82376 \$19.85

When a young Dutch artist decides to marry his sweetheart, he discovers enemies unforeseen. Will their treachery part Gerard and Margaret forever? This thrilling medieval tale is sure to entertain with suspense and adventure at every turn.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



Silas Marner

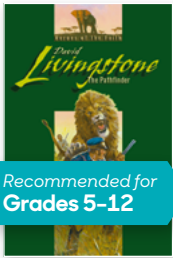
Historical Fiction, by George Eliot

82953 \$21.10

George Eliot's timeless classic *Silas Marner* provides students with a complete novel for study as an alternative to one of the suggested novels or as additional reading. Study notes are included in this convenient paperback.

Recommended for
Grades 9-12

Heroes of the Faith Series



David Livingstone: The Pathfinder

71161 \$19.85

Meet the lionhearted missionary-explorer of Africa, and learn how he opened up the heart of a dark continent, overthrew the slave trade, and brought the hope of salvation to countless souls.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12



Adoniram Judson: God's Pioneer

82678 \$19.85

America had no foreign missionary societies, but that didn't stop Adoniram Judson—he would help start one. He would blaze a trail for the gospel through the pagan wilderness or die trying.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



Through Flood and Flame

82368 \$19.85

This collection of short biographies recalls the adventures and sufferings of several little-known Protestant heroes who dared to stand for the truth against the tyranny of the Inquisition.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



Alexander Mackay: God's Engineer

82686 \$19.85

Young Alexander Mackay determined in 1875 to carry the Gospel to the land of Uganda on the shores of Lake Victoria. The Scottish engineer soon discovered a ministry among the African people that would earn him the title "Uganda's White Man of Work."

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

How Abeka Began

In 1954, Dr. Arlin and Beka Horton launched Pensacola Christian Academy in Pensacola, Florida, with the goal of giving children an excellent education with a Christian foundation. As a result of their success, Christian schools around the country began asking for help. Those schools needed textbooks, curriculum, and other resources to teach the children in their schools. That's when Abeka was born.

Soon Abeka expanded to publish materials for homeschooling parents wanting to give their children the best education possible.

Children using Abeka receive an exceptional education—one based on the truth of the Bible instead of humanistic philosophies. Our skilled researchers and writers don't merely paraphrase progressive education textbooks and then add biblical principles; they do primary research in every subject, looking at the subject with a biblical worldview.

Read the Hortons' story in Builders of the Dream

301167 \$19.45 Hardcover
301175 \$8.50 Softcover



CORRELATED MATERIALS

Abbott Series

Classic biographies by John and Jacob Abbott present the lives of great men and women who left their mark on the pages of history. Each book has a lesson in history carefully woven throughout.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

68888 Alfred the Great
68233 Elizabeth I



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

\$19.85
\$19.85



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

68225 William the Conqueror
82341 Madame Roland

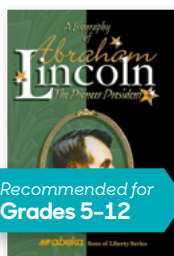


Recommended for
Grades 9-12

\$19.85
\$19.85

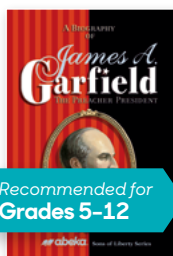
Sons of Liberty Series

Character is the theme in these biographies of great Americans, where we find the secret of greatness revealed in a noble character.



Recommended for
Grades 5-12

68268 Abraham Lincoln: The Pioneer President
71242 James A. Garfield: The Preacher President



Recommended for
Grades 5-12

\$19.85
\$19.85



Recommended for
Grades 5-12

68896 Benjamin Franklin: An American Genius
71269 Booker T. Washington: Up from Slavery



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

\$19.85
\$19.85

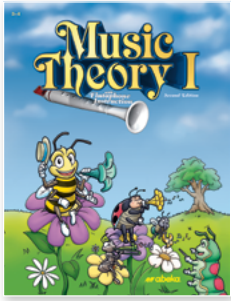
Encourage your students with
**Abekamazing
Reward Stickers!**

Abeka Stickers
380121 \$8.30

240 individual stickers on 10 sheets with 21 different sticker styles.

Music

Music Theory Series (3–5)



Music Theory I (3–4)

183563 \$21.25

Worksheets for weekly flutophone lessons include music and activities that reinforce music concepts and sight-singing.

Teacher Edition

34 lesson plans (3–4)

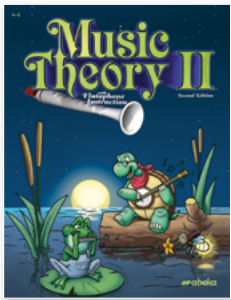
183571 \$32.20

Includes curriculum with help and information for teaching basic music concepts, including recognizing note names, note values, intervals, dynamics, and more.

Digital Teaching Aids

188565 \$8.10 (download: 33 images)

Contains clapping rhythms for teaching note values and a treble clef with notes for teaching letter names.



Music Theory II (4–5)

183598 \$21.25

Student book builds on Music Theory I. Weekly lessons include flutophone music. Introduces students to strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. Teaches how to sight-sing and play unfamiliar music.

Teacher Edition

34 lesson plans (4–5)

183601 \$32.20

Includes curriculum with helps and information for review and for teaching new concepts including accidentals, key signatures, playing flats and sharps, and additional dynamics.

Digital Teaching Aids

188573 \$8.10 (download: 40 images)

Contains rhythms for reviewing note and rest values; music illustrating new concepts; and photos of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.

Music Theory I & II Flashcards (3–5)

56 cards (8" x 10")

183628 \$32.20

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



Solid Foundation Beginning Band Method (3–6)

Beginning band music for 19 lessons. Students play traditional songs and hymns. Seven performance songs with warm-up and scales included. Teacher Guide gives tips for each lesson. Conductor Score is for all instruments.

TEACHER BOOKS

103241 \$30.15 Teacher Guide

146625 \$50.05 Conductor Score

BRASS

103292 \$21.25 French Horn

103349 \$21.25 Trombone/Baritone

103357 \$21.25 Trumpet

103365 \$21.25 Tuba

WOODWIND

103268 \$21.25 Bassoon

103276 \$21.25 Clarinet

103284 \$21.25 Flute

103373 \$21.25 Oboe

103314 \$21.25 Alto/Baritone Saxophone

103322 \$21.25 Tenor Saxophone

PERCUSSION

103306 \$21.25 Drums/Bells



Jaffé Violin Series (4–12)

The Pray, Sing, Play Method by Dr. Alberto Jaffé, a uniquely Christian teaching method for training beginning violinists:

- teaches violin using familiar Christian hymns and choruses
- trains the ear by having students sing the hymn before playing
- establishes a solid technical and rhythm foundation with one-on-one instruction

107549 \$25.50 Jaffé Violin Series Level 1

introduces first position, basic bow strokes, dynamics, and other techniques

108235 \$25.50 Jaffé Violin Series Level 2

reviews, adds shifting techniques and positions, dynamics, and other techniques

108243 \$25.50 Jaffé Violin Series Level 3

continues third position exercises, adds fifth position, and solidifies shifting and other bowing techniques



Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos (4–12)

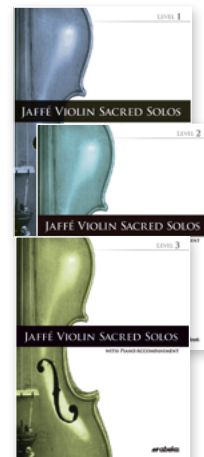
Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos books contain sacred songs taught in the Jaffé Violin Series with a separate violin part for the student and piano accompaniment. CD includes an accompaniment and demonstration track. Excellent for offertories, specials, and recitals.

PIANO ACCOMPANIMENT BOOK/CD FOR SELECT SONGS:

110957 \$32.65 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 1

144452 \$32.65 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 2

148962 \$32.65 Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 3



Patch the Pirate Praises (P–6)

40444 \$8.35 Book

91243 \$18.75 Sing-along CD

Book and CD include delightful children's songs (words and music).

Preschool through Grade 12

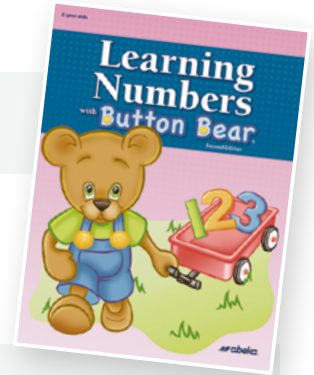
Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

Use the brief scope & sequence overviews on the following pages to get an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year from Preschool to Grade 12. You'll discover the key concepts that are covered and how they build on one another from year to year. For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/ScopeandSequence.



| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | Two-Year-Olds Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science | Three-Year-Olds Recognition of name, sound, and picture for short vowels and consonants Formation of vowels and consonants in upper and lower case | Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science |
| Numbers | Simple counting 1–25 Number concepts 1–10 | Simple counting 1–30 Number concepts 1–15 | |
| Bible | Hymns/choruses Memory verses | Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan | |
| Music Arts & Crafts | Traditional and fun songs | Colors, shapes, following directions, eye-hand coordination | |


SCOPE & SEQUENCE | K4

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | Phonics and Reading Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants Sounding of blends and one- and two-vowel words Reading of sentences and stories with one- and two-vowel words | Cursive Writing Formation of letters, blends, and words Writing of first name Poetry Twenty-six poems and finger plays committed to memory | Language Language development and listening skills that include color, words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science |
| | Numbers Number recognition and counting 1-100 Number concepts 1-20 Numbers before and after 1-20 | Numbers largest and smallest 1-20 Addition facts 1 + 1 6 + 1 2 + 1 7 + 1 3 + 1 8 + 1 4 + 1 9 + 1 5 + 1 | |
| Bible | Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan (includes memory verses and hymns /choruses) | | |
| Music Arts & Crafts | Traditional and fun songs | Development of motor skills in drawing, coloring, cutting, and gluing | |



Language Arts

Phonics and Reading

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants
Sounding of blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with special sounds
Beginning phonics rules and special sounds

Reading of sentences and stories from twelve books containing one- and two-vowel words and special sounds

Cursive Writing

Letters, blends, words, and sentences
Name

Language

Recognition of sentences by capital letters and periods
Rhyming words
Opposites

Poetry

Thirteen poems committed to memory

Numbers

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–100
Number concepts 1–100
Numbers before and after 1–100
Numbers largest and smallest 1–100
Counting and writing by tens to 100
Counting and writing by fives to 100
Counting and writing by twos to 100

Number sequences by ones
Using number words 1–10 and first-tenth
Value of coins and dollar bill
Telling time
Using the calendar
Days of the week
Addition facts through 10
One-step story problems in addition
Beginning subtraction
Sequencing

Same/different
Basic geometric shapes
Fractions—one half, one fourth
Arithmetic symbols—plus, minus, equals

Science

Plants

God's Plan for Seeds

Animals

God's Plan for Animals
God's Plan for the Seashore

Health and Human Biology

God's Plan for Me

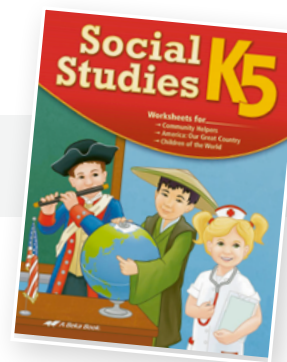
Earth and Space

God's Plan for Weather
God's Plan for Seasons

Social Studies

Community Helpers
Children of the World

America: Our Great Country (map studies, famous Americans and places)



Bible

Hymns / choruses
Memory verses
Bible doctrine

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Missionary Stories

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic art concepts and techniques (cutting, gluing, painting) and further development of coordination/motor skills

Spanish A

127 Vocabulary words
8 Bible verses
6 Songs

Greetings, cultural enrichment, and more



| | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | Phonics Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i Reading Oral reading Comprehension Vocabulary development | Language Capitalization of first word in a sentence, proper names, names of God, days of the week, and months of the year Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences Recognition of complete sentences Words using suffixes, prefixes, syllables, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same meaning words, and contractions Alphabetizing of words Writing complete sentences and short stories | Creative Writing Chronological Informational Original Spelling and Poetry Weekly phonics-based word list Weekly test with phonics Reinforcement activities Eight poems committed to memory with poetic elements Penmanship Review of letter formation Connecting letters Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas |
| | Arithmetic Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–1,000 Greatest and least Counting and writing by tens, fives, twos, and threes Number sequences Ordinal numbers Addition facts through 13 and three-digit addition with carrying Subtraction facts through 13 and two-digit subtraction Story problems | Numbers before and after by ones, twos, tens Between numbers Counting and combining coins Telling time to the nearest five minutes Recognizing odd and even numbers English and some metric measures Place value in ones, tens, and hundreds Unit fractions $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$ | Reading a thermometer Using a ruler Multiple combinations Concept of multiplication Calendars Reading pictographs and bar graphs Developing listening skills Roman numerals |
| History and Geography | Social Studies Community Helpers America Our Great Country Children of the World This Is My America My America's Freedom Symbols of America | Great People of America My America Grows My America Travels My America Talks My America is Beautiful My America Sings | This Is My World Canada, Mexico, Peru, the Bahamas, England, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, Italy, Kenya, Egypt, Israel, India, China, Australia, Japan |
| | Science Health and Human Biology Discovering Myself Energy, Forces, Machines Discovering My Toys | Animals Discovering Animals Discovering Insects Plants Discovering Plants | Seasons Discovering Seasons |
| Health, Safety, Manners | Health Eating good foods Exercising Rest Posture Care of body, clothes, home | Safety At home and away from home On streets, playgrounds, water | Manners At home, school, church, public |
| | Bible Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Paul (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine) | | |
| Music Arts & Crafts | Traditional, patriotic, fun songs | Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media based on the color wheel. | |
| | Spanish B 111 Vocabulary words 7 Bible verses 6 Songs | Greetings, cultural enrichment, and more Includes comprehensive review of Spanish A | |



| | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | <p>Phonics Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i</p> <p>Reading Oral and silent reading Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills Literary terms and components Analysis of literature and illustration</p> | <p>Cursive Writing Review of letter formation Guided creative writing Writing paragraphs, stories, poems, and journal entries Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas</p> <p>Spelling and Poetry Weekly phonics-based word list Vocabulary words and definitions second semester Weekly test Reinforcement activities Eight poems committed to memory</p> <p>Language Capitalization of first word in a sentence, days of the week, months of the year, special</p> | <p>holidays, names of God, and proper nouns Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences Complete sentences, 4 kinds of sentences, subjects and predicates, 4 parts of speech Words using suffixes, prefixes, abbreviations, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same-meaning words, singular and plural words, singular possessive words, and contractions Alphabetizing words and other research skills Word usage rules Writing of complete sentences, questions, exclamations Proofreader's marks for capitalization, spelling, punctuation</p> |
| Arithmetic | <p>Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–10,000 and beyond Numbers greatest and least Counting and writing to hundred thousands, by threes to 36, by fours to 48 Ordinal numbers Addition facts through 18, column addition, four-digit addition with carrying Subtraction facts through 18, four-digit subtraction with borrowing</p> | <p>Multiplication facts 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 Division facts 2, 3, 5, 10 Story problems Multiple combinations Estimation Rounding Numbers before and after by ones, twos, threes, fives, tens, twenty-fives, and hundreds Counting and combining coins and bills Telling time to the nearest minute</p> | <p>English and some metric measures Drawing and measuring lines to one-half inch Developing listening skills Calendars Place value to hundred thousands Unit fractions. comparing fractions Determining change Reading a thermometer Reading pictographs, bar graphs, line graphs, and circle graphs Roman numerals</p> |
| History | <p>America's flags and freedoms Early Americans American holidays and songs Colonial life Declaration of Independence American War for Independence</p> | <p>Pioneers Civil War Railroads and cattle ranching American immigrants American free enterprise System and work ethic</p> | <p>American inventions, inventors, scientists, and athletes Americans of courage and creativity Last states and territories added Good citizenship</p> |
| Science | <p>Creator's design, plan, and balance Human brain and body systems Five sense organs Plants: parts and growth Animals and their habitats: Oceans, pond, forest, savanna, rain forest</p> | <p>Scientific investigation How and where scientists work Science tools and safety Energy, force, movement Work and machines States of matter Atmosphere and water cycle</p> | <p>Predicting weather Planets and solar systems Stars, sun, moon Earth: planet designed for life</p> |
| Health, Safety, Manners | <p>Health Posture Nutrition/exercise Rest/cleanliness Preventative care</p> | <p>Safety Emergency preparation at home and away from home Winter and water safety Storm safety</p> | <p>Manners Courtesy Kindness Cheerfulness Respect Thoughtfulness Thankfulness Patience Table manners</p> |
| Bible | <p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Favorite Bible Stories, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p> | | |
| Music Arts & Crafts | <p>Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p> | <p>Seasonal and keepsake projects that develop art concepts and techniques using multiple types of media, featuring chalk</p> | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | Reading Oral and silent reading Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for biblical and personal application Analysis of literature, text structure, and illustration Application of literary terms and components | Writing Review cursive formation $\frac{3}{4}$ -space high Writing original paragraphs, stories, graphic organizers, summarizing exercises, journal entries Creative writing prompts Research reports | Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities Eight poems committed to memory |
| | | Spelling and Poetry Weekly word list with vocabulary based on spelling rules and patterns Sentence construction using spelling words | Grammar Punctuation and capitalization rules Recognition of simple nouns, subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Recognition of antonyms, homonyms, synonyms Dictionary skills, glossary skills Diagramming subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs |
| Arithmetic | Place value up to hundred millions Addition facts through 18, column addition, carrying, checking Subtraction facts through 18, borrowing, checking Multiplication 0–12 tables, multi-digit factors with carrying, checking Division 1–12 tables, long division with remainders, checking Story problems Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products Averaging numbers | Roman numerals English and metric measures Converting measures, solving measurement equations and story problems Drawing and measuring lines to the nearest half inch and centimeter Telling time to nearest minute, solving elapsed-time problems Counting and combining coins and bills; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division money problems; determining change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations | Geometric plane and solid shapes, terms, perimeter, area Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, and pictographs Finding the unknown number in an equation Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), and equals (=) symbols Fractions: terminology, mixed numbers, comparing, adding, subtracting, equivalent, reducing to lowest terms |
| History and Geography | Continents and oceans of the world Study of world geography States of the United States Study of Our American Heritage Through the Lives of Great People: Founding of America Miles Standish William Penn | Benjamin Franklin Benjamin Banneker Dolley Madison Expanding of America (plus Civil War Era) Daniel Boone Lewis and Clark Harriet Tubman Abraham Lincoln D. L. Moody | Modernization of America Alexander Graham Bell Theodore Roosevelt George Washington Carver Amelia Earhart Ronald Reagan Donald Trump |
| Science | Scientist Scientific method How/where scientists work Tools, graphing, safety How Creation Works Energy sources/types Force/movement/machines Structures/magnetism/matter Earth's Atmosphere Weather/water cycle/climates Earth's Surface Shape/structure/soil | Landforms/weathering/surface changes/rock Stewardship Plant World Seeds/structures/other ways plants sprout Forest types/decomposers/plants that grow from spores Solar System Sun/planets/stars/moon Time/space science/our home | Animal World & Habitat Vertebrates/invertebrates Prairie/desert/rainforest/arctic/coral reef/stream Food Chains Human Body Systems Cells/tissue/organs Nervous system/sense organs Heart & circulatory system Lungs & respiratory system Teeth & digestive system Bones & skeletal system Muscles & muscular system |
| Health, Safety, Manners | Health Posture, exercise Nutrition, diet Cleanliness Preventative care spiritual, mental, social health | Safety Fire/water/storm safety Home/play safety Public/street/bicycle safety Online safety First aid | Manners Mealtime manners Proper introductions Telephone manners Courtesy and respect Refusal techniques Anti-bullying procedures |
| Bible | Lessons: Salvation Series, Samuel, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Ezra / Nehemiah, Esther, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Parables (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine) | | |
| Music Arts & Crafts | Music theory/flutophone Traditional, patriotic, fun songs | Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media featuring charcoal and water colors | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | Reading Oral and silent reading Continued development of fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures Application of literary terms and components: first-/third-person point of view, meter, rhyme scheme, repetition, cast/stage directions, simile, metaphor, personification, dialect, proverb, idiom Critical thinking activities | Writing Review cursive formation Instruction in writing process Writing with details Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers Writing multi-paragraph essays: summarizing, research, historical, biographic, comparison/contrast, cause/effect Writing journal entries, original stories, book reports Creative writing prompts Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry Weekly word list based on application of spelling rules/patterns, commonly misspelled words, vocabulary development | Sentence construction using spelling words Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities emphasizing word patterns and cross-subject integration Eight poems committed to memory Grammar Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, abbreviations, possessive words, writing styles Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech Diagramming verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Correct word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Using research materials |
| Arithmetic | Place value whole numbers up to hundred millions/decimals to hundredths Mastery of fundamental operations Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), equals (=), and not-equals (≠) symbols Story problems: multi-step, solving strategies, measurements Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products, quotients English and metric measures Converting measures within the same system/solving measurement equations and story problems | Drawing/measuring lines to the nearest eighth inch/centimeter Time lapse Averaging numbers Roman numerals Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions Factoring Divisibility rules Introduction to decimals including addition, subtraction, annexing zeros Making/counting back change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations | Reading Fahrenheit/Celsius thermometers Geometric plane and solid shapes, angles, terms, symmetry, movement Finding area and perimeter of square/rectangle using formulas Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, pictographs, dot plots Interpreting/comparing graphs including circle graphs Finding range, mode, median, and mean of graphed data Using protractor to measure angles to nearest degree |
| History and Geography | Memorization includes The First Amendment, the Gettysburg Address, states and capitals, and U.S. presidents Detailed study of thirteen original colonies The First and Second Great Awakenings The French and Indian War The American War for Independence Formation/function of United States government The War of 1812 The Civil War/Reconstruction | Growth of America through expansion, immigration, the Industrial Age World Wars I and II The Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, recovery Continuing conflicts/fight against Communism Growing/changing as a nation, Civil Rights Movement Decades of the 70s, 80s, 90s, 2000s | The Years after 2010 (major events from 2011–2021) Special features include presidential homes/libraries, people who made a difference, responsibilities of citizens Economics in the United States Six-week study of state history Geography skills contains study of five regions of United States Two-week introduction to World Geography |
| Science | The Scientific Process Scientific method: observation, prediction, recording and graphing; Variables; Laboratory Procedures Matter and Energy States and properties of Matter; Heating and cooling matter; Mixtures; Two forms of energy; Static and current electricity; Light-wave and sound energy; Transmitting and bending light; Volume and pitch Force and Motion Forces affecting motion; Electromagnetic forces; Friction; Gravitational forces; Weight and gravity; Engineering structures | Plants Identifying, observing trees and flowers; Seed design, germination; Spores, algae, ferns, mosses, fungi, bacteria Animals Vertebrates Bird structure /design; Bird identification by purpose of beaks, feet; Flight; Bird recognition and habitat Invertebrates/Insect design; Metamorphosis; Social insects Ecosystems; Biomes, habitats, ecosystems: forest, grassland, desert, polar, saltwater, freshwater; food chain within each ecosystem: producer, consumer, apex predator, decomposer | Earth and Its Foundations Geology; Geographic locations; Characteristics: water and land, earthquakes, volcanoes; Types/properties of rocks, soil; Fossils; Natural energy sources Weather Atmosphere: characteristics, levels; Properties of air: weight, pressure, movement, humidity; Clouds; Water cycle; Weather phenomena; Weather forecasting Space Milky Way galaxy; Solar system; Time and seasons; Constellation and navigation; Sun, Moon; Space: observation, travel, and discovery; Origin of the Universe |
| Health | Human Body Systems Nervous: central, peripheral nervous system; brain; sensory and motor nerves Circulatory: blood; heart; arteries; veins; capillaries Immune: pathogens; communicable, noncommunicable diseases; skin; white blood cells; antibodies; platelets; lymphatic system | Digestive: digestion, nutrition; vitamins, minerals; diet; food groups; food labels Skeletal/Muscular: joints; bones; muscles; fitness Personal Care Safety: emergency preparedness; recreation/home safety; fire/water/sun/storm safety First Aid: medical emergencies/injuries; cuts, burns, sprains; bleeding, choking, poisoning | Self-Care: puberty, hygiene, drug awareness, physical fitness Inner Health Spiritual Health: spiritual life, spiritual growth, spiritual development Social Awareness: making new friends, healthy/unhealthy friendships Mental & Emotional Growth: thoughts; emotions; grief |
| Bible Music Arts & Crafts | Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Life of Paul (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible 4 Journal for personal application) Music theory/flutophone Traditional, patriotic, fun songs | Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | Reading and Literature Oral and silent reading Continued development of fluency Reading Comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures Application of literary terms and components Critical thinking activities | Writing Review cursive formation Instruction in writing process Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers Writing multi-paragraph compositions: summarizing, research, historic, biographic, comparison/contrast, persuasive, narrative Media literacy Free writing: journals, stories, prompts, lettering | Grammar Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, clauses, types of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, possessive words, writing styles Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech Diagramming all eight parts of speech Correct word usage Using research materials to research/write multi-paragraph essay Spelling Weekly word lists featuring prefixes/suffixes Greek and Latin roots Thematic vocabulary study Learning strategies and spelling logic Emphasis on word patterns Eight poems committed to memory |
| Arithmetic | Place value of whole numbers and decimals Mastery of fundamental operations Order of operations Story problems Problem-solving strategies Roman numerals Measuring to the sixteenth inch and millimeter Calculating time, elapsed time Making change Rounding whole numbers, money, decimals, mixed numbers | English and metric measures Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions Finding parts of a whole Factoring Divisibility rules Probability Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving decimals Introduction to percents Reading a thermometer | Negative numbers/temperatures Converting temperatures between scales Solving algebraic equations Graphs and scale drawings Graphing ordered pairs Reading schedules and charts Basic geometric and solid shapes Perimeter, area, volume Squares and square roots Estimation Personal financial literacy |
| History and Geography | Historical Document Study Geography facts Land and water topography Climate study Biblical worldview of history | Historical research and sources Types of government Ancient and modern Asia Ancient and modern Europe Ancient and modern Africa | Australia Oceania Antarctica Forces of History Civics Connections |
| Science | Introduction to Study of Science Scientific method Experiments and data Laboratory procedures Earth Science Astronomy Geology Marine geology Meteorology Atmosphere/weather Biology The living cell Classification | Kingdom Animalia Kingdom Plante Marine biology Ecology Biomes Ecological changes Marine ecology Chemistry Properties of matter Atomic theory Elements Mixtures and reactions | Physics Energy Light and sound Force and motion Engineering Machines Computing and predicting Additional Topics Creation science concepts Great scientist profiles History of science |
| Health | Human Body Systems Circulatory Respiratory Nervous Digestive Immune Lymphatic Muscular Skeletal | Physical Health Nutrition: macronutrients, micronutrients, nutritional information, nutrition decisions Hydration Disease Prevention Self-care: puberty, hygiene, physical fitness, exercise, rest and sleep, recreation Safety: sports, fire, water, sun, weather | Awareness: in public places, to danger, around others, about boundaries, online First Aid: medical emergencies, sports, burns, bleeding, choking, CPR, poisoning Saying "No": alcohol, tobacco, other drugs, addiction Spiritual Health: birth, growing, cleansing, development Social Health: friendship, communication, conflict resolution Mental/Emotional Health: thought life, spirit-controlled emotions |
| Bible | Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Tabernacle, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Samuel, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Life of David (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and Bible doctrine) | | |
| Music Arts & Crafts | Traditional, patriotic, fun songs | Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective | |

Language Arts

Reading and Literature

Oral and silent reading
Continued development of accuracy, fluency
Reading comprehension
Speed reading
Vocabulary building
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
Analysis of literature and illustration
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare/contrast, descriptive, sequential/chronological (including reading a timeline), cause/effect, problem/solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect, denouement, conflict, refrain
Critical thinking activities

Penmanship

Review of cursive writing formation
Practice penmanship through creative writing and word exercises

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry

Weekly word lists by prefixes, suffixes, and root words
Vocabulary study from the word lists
Eight poems committed to memory

Language Writing Process

Writing paragraphs, poetry, outlines, library research paper, narration, journal, book reports, letters, creative writing
Sentences and sentence parts
Fragments, run-ons
Library skills
Student Writers' Handbook

Grammar

Punctuation and capitalization rules
Recognizing, diagramming, using all eight parts of speech
Word usage

Arithmetic

Place value of whole numbers and decimals
Maintaining skills in fundamental operations
Story problems/Problem-solving strategies
Roman numerals
Rounding off
English and metric measures
Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations

Adding, subtracting, and multiplying measures
Prime factoring
Fundamental operations involving fractions and decimals
Estimation
Ratios and proportion
Percent
Probability
Graphs and scale drawing/
Introduction to statistics
Basic geometric shapes

Perimeter, area, and circumference
Bisecting angles
Reading thermometers
Converting Celsius to Fahrenheit and Fahrenheit to Celsius
Equation solving/Introduction to basic algebra
Latitude, longitude, and time zones
Banking, finding interest, and installment buying
Reading electric and gas meters

History and Geography

Advanced map studies
Geography facts, including the 50 states
Eight documents reviewed
North America: Canada, United States, Mexico and Central America

South America: continent of natural resources, nations of South America
United States history: the colonial heritage, New world's first republic, U.S. in the twentieth century

Science

Plants

Plentiful plants

Animals

Observing invertebrates

Earth and Space

Our fascinating earth
God's great universe
Exploring space

Chemistry

Matter and chemistry (atoms, elements, and compounds)

Health

Safety and First Aid

Safety first
First steps of first aid

Growth and Fitness

Your changing body
An active lifestyle

Anatomy

Endocrine system
Respiratory system
Muscular system
Skeletal system

A Healthy Mind and Body

Your body's defenses
Lymphatic system
Your communication system
Nervous system
Skin
Drugs—use and abuse
A healthy spirit

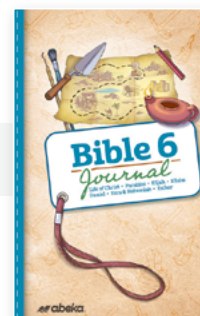
Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Christ, Parables, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Esther, Ezra/Nehemiah (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Music Arts & Crafts

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Further development of perspective, introduction to composition, study of accomplished artists



Language Arts**Grammar**

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Essay answer
Summaries
Letters
Informative, narrative, and process essays
Character sketch
Writing style
The writing process
Outlines
Book reports
Paragraphs
Research paper
The library

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Eight poems memorized

Literature

Stories and poems read for enjoyment by authors such as Frost, Dickinson, Kipling, Bunyan, Alcott, Luther, Dickens, Defoe

Mathematics**Intermediate Mathematics**

Maintaining arithmetic skills (see grades 4–6)
Fractions and decimals
Factoring
Using and applying of percent
Signed number arithmetic
Introduction to algebra
Introduction to plane and solid geometry
Development and use of area and volume formulas

English and metric systems of measurement
Introduction to probability
Introduction to statistics
Constructing and interpreting statistical representations
Graphing on the Cartesian plane
Direct variation
Powers and roots
Polynomial arithmetic
Radicals
Solving equations

Algebraic word problems
Inequalities
Optional “fast fact” concepts—
Factorials, simple interest, discounts and coupons, visual sequences, line symmetry, cross sections of solid figures, tree diagrams, compliment of an event, dependent events, reflections, slope of parallel and perpendicular lines, graphing from slope-intercept form, nonproportional relationships, raising a power to a power

World History and Geography

The beginning
From Sumer to Canaan
Down to Egypt
Israel and its land
According to His Will
Greece: a drama in two acts
Rome before Christ
Rome after Christ
Early church history
Islam versus Christendom

From empire to feudalism
An age of darkness
The protestant reformation
Post-reformation Europe
The English nation
An age of exploration
The United States
France in the modern age
The British empire
Science & industry in the modern age

The new world of classics
World War I and the rise of Communism
Before and during World War II
The Cold War era
Toward a new millennium
Change in the new millennium
Eastern hemisphere geography
Parliamentary procedure
Current events

Life Science and Health

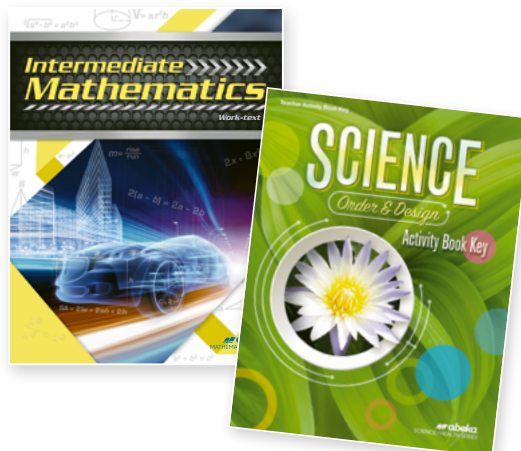
Invitation to science
Plants: provision for life
Your wonderful body
A healthy life

Creation and science
Mammals
Birds
Fish, reptiles, and amphibians
insects

Assorted invertebrates
Through the microscope
Forestry: generous giants
Ecology: harmony in God’s Creation

Bible

Lessons/Map Journeys: Exodus, Life of Christ (includes memory verses and hymns)



Language Arts
Grammar

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Manuscript form
The writing process
The library
Outlining
Summaries
Book reports
Paragraphs
Descriptions
Research paper
Writing style

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Nine poems memorized

Literature

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Twain, Whittier, Longfellow, Frost, Hawthorne, Sandburg

Mathematics*
Pre-Algebra

Maintaining skills in fundamental operations (see grades 4–7)
English and metric measures
Scientific notation
Properties of mathematics
Signed number arithmetic
Sequences
Basic algebraic concepts
Like and unlike terms
Linear equations
Linear inequalities

Word problems solved algebraically
Plane and solid geometric concepts
Properties of geometric figures
Constructing geometric figures
Perimeter, area, surface area, and volume
Graphing on the cartesian plane
Functions
Probability and statistics
Reading graphs

Polynomial arithmetic
Powers and roots
Simplifying radicals
Quadratic equations
The Pythagorean theorem
Sine, cosine, and tangent
Systems of equations
Optional Level Up concepts—
Accuracy vs. precision, visual sequences, mixture problems, symmetry, systems and repeating decimals, approximating/irrationals

U.S. History and Geography

A new world to explore
The first English colonies
Founding of the new colonies
Life in colonial America
Preparation for independence
Home of the brave
Land of the free
From the Appalachians to the Rockies
The Jacksonian Era
Innovations and inventions

Revival, education, and culture
Expansion into the West
The Civil War and reconstruction
The Age of Industry
Growth in America
Into the 20th century
In war and in peace
The rise of big government
World at war
Postwar America

A time of testing
Eve of the new millennium
Into the new millennium
Challenges and triumphs at home and abroad
Constitution study
Western Hemisphere geography
Current events
National, state, and local government

Earth and Space Science

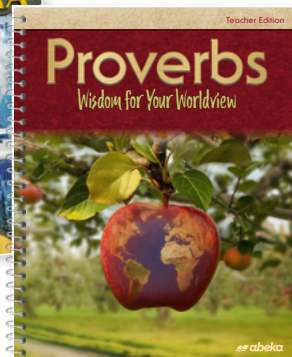
Introduction to science
Foundations of geology
Minerals and rocks

Weathering and erosion
Interpreting the fossil record
A survey of the seas

The atmosphere
Water vapor and air masses
Storms and forecasting
Consider the heavens
Man and the universe
Environmental science

Bible

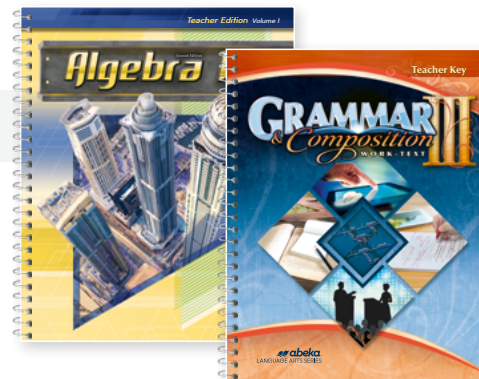
Lessons/Map Journeys: Journeys of Paul (includes memory verses and hymns)
Study Series: Proverbs—Wisdom for Your Worldview (includes memory verses and hymns)
Optional Lessons/Map Journeys: Joshua and Judges (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | Grammar Mechanics Sentence structure Capitalization Punctuation Writing style (syntax, tone, word choice) Eight parts of speech and their uses with diagramming Kinds of sentences and diagramming Improving communication Conciseness and subordination Business emails and memos Proofreading Presentations | Composition Writing process The library Paragraphs Outlining Book reviews Summaries Descriptions Research paper (persuasive) Writing letters Improving writing style Crafting a thesis sentence Rhetoric Dramatizing literature Short story Formal essays | Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry Vocabulary lessons Weekly spelling lessons Ten poems memorized Literature Classics on the following themes: truth and wisdom, courage, power of words, humility, beauty, love, justice, temperance, joy and peace, perseverance, faith and hope, and time and eternity Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Hale, Tolstoy, O. Henry, Hawthorne, Alcott, á Kempis, Longfellow, Shakespeare, Mark Twain, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Alexandre Dumas |
| Mathematics* | Algebra I Foundations of algebra Linear equations in one variable Linear equations in two variables Linear inequalities Systems of equations Polynomial arithmetic | Polynomial factoring Radicals Quadratic equations Functions Rational expressions and equations Probability and statistics | Optional Build Up concepts—Retail equations, scientific notation, binomial theorem, rational exponents expanded, exponential functions, geometric sequences, excluded values. Venn diagrams, and communicating data |
| World Geography | World Geography Introduction to geography Asia: The Middle East, central and southern Asia, the far east Africa: northern Africa, tropical Africa, southern Africa | Europe: mediterranean Europe, central Europe, the low countries, the British Isles, Scandinavia, Russia and eastern Europe Australia, the Pacific Islands, and Antarctica | North America: Canada, the United States, Mexico and Middle America South America: Andean countries, Brazil and the Guianas, southern countries Current events |
| Physical Science | Matter and Motion Introduction to physical science Measuring matter Motion and forces Fluid mechanics | Energy and Waves Energy Heat Waves and sound Light and color Electricity and Magnetism Electricity Magnetism Applying electromagnetism Electronics | Chemistry Foundations of chemistry Molecules and chemistry Chemistry in action Science v. evolution |
| Health | Nutrition and exercise Personal hygiene Body systems Mental health | Personal safety First aid Disease prevention Drug abuse | Right relationships Spiritual growth |
| Bible | Study series: Kings of Israel: United Kingdom, Israel's Divided Kingdom (includes memory verses and hymns) | | |

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.



Language Arts

Grammar

Capitalization and punctuation rules, kinds of sentences, eight parts of speech and their uses, diagramming eight parts of speech, sentence structure, usage and diction

Composition

Library and dictionary skills, outlining, improving writing style, book reviews, research paper, focused paragraphs, essays, descriptions

Vocabulary/Spelling

Twenty spelling/vocabulary lists

World Literature

Introduction to literary terms and forms, such as short story; narrative poetry; plot; imagery and figurative language; theme; rhyme and rhythm; sonnet; ethos; pathos; logos; logical fallacies; paradox; setting; point of view; tone

Introduction to art appreciation
Select poems memorized
Authors such as Homer, Aesop, Tolstoy, Foxe, Milton, Burke, Plato, Bashō, Ovid, Mansfield, Aristotle, Lagerlöf, Rostand, Equiano
Complete novel: *The Scarlet Pimpernel*
Complete play: *Julius Caesar*

Mathematics*

Algebra II

Basic algebra
Equations and inequalities
Polynomial equations and inequalities
Functions

Systems of equations and inequalities
Matrices
Exponential and logarithmic functions
Triangles and basic trigonometry

Trigonometry and the cartesian plane
Sequences, series, and counting
Probability
Statistics

Consumer Mathematics**

Buying a car, travel, income, Budgeting, housing, food,

Clothing, leisure activities, Federal taxes and records,

Banking investments, The small business

World History and Cultures

Asia and Africa: The Beginnings of Civilization

Foundations
Sumer
Middle East
Other Asian cultures
Egypt
Other African cultures

Europe: Beginnings of Western Civilization

Greece
Rome
Early Church History
The Byzantine Empire

The Middle Ages: From the Ancient to the Modern

The dark ages
Medieval culture
The rise of modern nations

The Reformation Era

The Protestant Reformation
Post-reformation Europe
Post-reformation science and culture

The Age of Ideas

France
England and America

The age of industry
The Victorian era
Unbelief and revolution in 19th century Europe

The Twentieth Century

World War I
Rise of Communism
20th-century liberalism
World War II
The Cold War era
The rise of globalism
Current events

Biology

Botany

Flowering seed plants
Structure and function of leaves
Flowers, fruits, and seeds
Stems and roots
Variety in plant world

Human Anatomy and Physiology

Fearfully and wonderfully made
Bones and muscles
Nervous system
Nutrition and digestion
Circulation and respiration

Integumentary, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems
Disease and the body's immune system

Life Sciences

Natural history and scientific investigation
Evolution: a retreat from science
Introduction to ecology

Zoology

Mammals
Birds
Reptiles and amphibians

Fish
Arthropods
Variety in the world of invertebrates

Cellular and Molecular Biology

Cytology
Heredity
DNA
Laboratory work: dissections, microscopy, field studies, nutrition, cellular biology, genetics
Laboratory studies

Keyboarding**

Basic key introduction
Special symbols and numbers
Introduction to business documents

Business letters with special features
Letter styles and unbound reports

Professional tables
Document formatting

Bible

Study series: Bible Doctrines (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.
**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | <p>Grammar Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics Dictionary skills Diction and usage Library skills</p> <p>Composition Writing process, paragraphs, book reviews, outline, character sketch and analysis, essays, paraphrases, summary, research paper, exposition, classification, extended definition, letter and résumé</p> | <p>Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry Vocabulary lessons Weekly spelling lessons Nine poems memorized</p> <p>American Literature Highlights of American literature Short story The first books, poets, historians, personal narrators Introduction to American art</p> | <p>Writers and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries Authors such as Melville, Longfellow, Whittier, Dickinson, Sandburg, Frost, Bryant Selections from <i>Moby Dick</i>, <i>Ben-Hur</i>, <i>Song of Hiawatha</i>, <i>Courtship of Miles Standish</i> Complete novel: <i>The Scarlet Letter</i></p> |
| Mathematics* | <p>Plane Geometry (traditional approach) Formal arrangement of a proof</p> | <p>Rectilinear figures Circle Proportions Similar polygons</p> | <p>Surface polygons Regular polygons and circles Solutions of right triangles by means of ratios</p> |
| Business Mathematics** | <p>Personal finances Bookkeeping and accounting Business formulas</p> | <p>Metric-English conversions Investments Taxes</p> | <p>Banking The small business</p> |
| U.S. History | <p>Discovery and exploration The thirteen original colonies Life in colonial America Preparation for independence Conflict with Great Britain The War for Independence The Critical Period and the Constitution The Federalist Era The Age of Jefferson The Nationalist Era The Age of Jackson</p> | <p>Revival and missions Education, technology, and culture Expansion to the Pacific Slavery and secession The Civil War Reconstruction Age of Industry The Gilded Age America's expanding influence The Progressive Era</p> | <p>World War I The Roaring Twenties The Great Depression World War II Domestic policies of the Cold War Foreign policies of the Cold War American society during the Cold War The eve of the new millennium America in the new millennium</p> |
| Chemistry | <p>Chemistry: an introduction Matter: the substance of chemistry Elements and Compounds: formulas, names, and measurement Chemical Reactions Gases Chemical thermodynamics</p> | <p>Light, Electrons, and Atomic Structure The periodic table The chemical bond and intermolecular forces Selected Nonmetals and their compounds Selected metals and semimetals Solutions, Colloids, and Suspensions</p> | <p>Chemical kinetics Chemical Equilibrium Acids, Bases, and Salts Oxidation-reduction reactions and Electrochemistry Nuclear Chemistry Organic Chemistry Laboratory studies</p> |
| Spanish 1 | <p>Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Survival Skills Country Feature Sections</p> | <p>Vocabulary Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study</p> | <p>Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises</p> |
| Document Processing** | <p>Employment documents MLA Style reports The itinerary and agenda</p> | <p>Letter with tables Business document production</p> | |
| Bible | <p>Study series: Life Management, Jesus and His Followers (Gospels) (includes memory verses and hymns)</p> | | |

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.
 **Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.



| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Language Arts | <p>Grammar Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics Dictionary skills Diction and usage Research skills</p> <p>Composition Paragraph, theme, outline, narrative, poetry, extended definition, essay, description, character sketch,</p> | <p>vocation project, book reviews, and extemporaneous writing</p> <p>Vocabulary, Poetry Vocabulary lessons Ten poems memorized</p> <p>English Literature Writers and works from the following periods: Anglo-Saxon, Medieval, Elizabethan, and Puritan Selections from <i>Beowulf</i>, <i>Canterbury Tales</i>, and <i>Paradise Lost</i></p> | <p>Writers and works from the Eighteenth Century, Romantic Period, Victorian Age, and Twentieth Century Authors such as Wordsworth, Scott, Coleridge, Burns, Tennyson Condensed novel: <i>Robinson Crusoe</i> (includes conversion experience) Complete play: <i>Macbeth</i> Complete novel: <i>The Pilgrim's Progress</i></p> |
| Mathematics* | <p>Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Trigonometry applied to right triangles Angles on the cartesian plane Trigonometric functions of any angle Graphing the trigonometric functions Trigonometric identities and formulas</p> | <p>Trigonometric equations and inverse trigonometric functions Solving oblique triangles Complex numbers and De Moivre's Theorem Intercepts, symmetry, and domain Point of intersection of graphs Parametric equations Distance, slope, and the straight line The conic sections</p> | <p>Planes and surfaces in three dimensions Polar coordinates Equations representing empirical data The first derivative Acceleration and the second derivative Application of the 1st and 2nd derivative The integral (anti-derivative)</p> |
| Government | <p>Foundations of the American Republic America: a unique nation Government under God The shaping of the American republic</p> | <p>Our Constitutional Republic The Constitution The Legislative Branch: Congress The Executive Branch: The Presidency and the bureaucracy The Judicial Branch: The Federal Courts The Bill of Rights</p> | <p>Our Federal Republic Federalism State government Local government American citizen in action Current events</p> |
| Economics | <p>Everybody's economics Economists and economic laws Factors of production Laws of supply and demand Productive market economy Good that competition does</p> | <p>Efficiency of production Why everybody needs to save What money is good for Government and the Economy Successes and difficulties in the market economy</p> | <p>Promise and performance in the market economy A look at the global economy A cheerful view of our economic future</p> |
| Physics | <p>Introduction to Physics Material Substances Matter, liquid, gaseous, solid Mechanics Introduction to motion, vectors and projectile motion, forces in nature, concurrent forces, circular and periodic motion, work</p> | <p>and machines, energy and momentum, rotary motion Thermodynamics Heat, laws of thermodynamics Wave Phenomena Waves, sound, nature of light, reflection of light, refraction of light, wave optics</p> | <p>Electricity and Magnetism Electrostatics, magnetism, current generation, electric circuits, electrical devices Modern Physics Advanced physics concepts, theories of relativity laboratory studies</p> |
| Speech** | <p>Foundations of Communication The importance of Speech Poise Mechanics Listening</p> | <p>Impromptu Conversations Impromptu speech Interviews Group discussions Memorized Conversations Pantomime Monologue and soliloquy Poetry</p> | <p>Manuscript Conversations Reading with meaning Declamation Extemporaneous Conversations Storytelling Devotional</p> |
| Culinary Life Skills | <p>Getting Started Food and Kitchen Safety Basic Equipment and Techniques Healthy Habits Nutrition Consumer Education Serving with Style Table Setting and Meal Service Etiquette and Hospitality</p> | <p>Fresh Foundations Protein and Dairy Meat, Poultry, and Fish Produce Flavorful Favorites Adding Flavor Mealtime Favorites Accompaniments Grains and Breads Beverages, Appetizers, and Desserts</p> | <p>Laboratory Work: Cookies, nutrition, breakfast, vegetables, smoothie, macaroni and cheese, lunch, muffins, yeast bread, supper, cake reception, banana cream pie, dinner party</p> |
| Spanish 2** | <p>Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections</p> | <p>Vocabulary Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible</p> | <p>Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises</p> |
| Bible | <p>Study series: Genesis, Revelation and Church History (includes memory verses and hymns)</p> | <p>*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs. **Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.</p> | |

Customer Service

CUSTOMER SERVICE E-MAIL

customerservice@abeka.com

LIVE CHAT

Connect with a live agent at abeka.com/chat

Chat available during office hours

M–F, 8 A.M.–5 P.M. CT

PHONE

[1-877-223-5226](tel:1-877-223-5226)

U.S. and Canada

Automated Services: ordering, balance and shipment inquiries, and much more (available 24 hours)

CUSTOMER SERVICE OPERATORS

Available M–F, 8 A.M.–5 P.M. CT

MAIL

Abeka, Inc.

P.O. Box 19100

Pensacola, FL 32523-9100, U.S.A.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE

Phone [850-478-8933](tel:850-478-8933) ■ Fax [850-478-8558](tel:850-478-8558)

E-Mail international@abeka.com

Ordering Information

(See next page for additional information for all accounts outside the United States, U.S. Protectorates, and Canada.)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- All orders are subject to approval by the Abeka office in Pensacola, FL.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Pricing for video enrollment/instruction vary according to the options chosen during purchase—full year/one semester, video and books/video only, streaming/DVD, and accredited/independent study.
- Homeschool orders must be prepaid by check, cashier's check, or credit card unless order qualifies for payment plan. Make checks payable to Abeka, Inc. A charge of \$25 or 5% of the check value will be levied on all returned checks. We do not accept postdated checks.
- Payment Plan participation fees are paid at the time of order—\$85 for the 10-month payment plan and \$50 for the 6-month payment plan.
- School accounts may not place orders for homeschooling families, including umbrella groups operating under a school.
- Sales Tax: Orders will be charged current state sales tax plus applicable local tax and/or tax on shipping and handling based on your shipping address.
- Canadian accounts are charged 5% GST.
- Additional notes for Canadian accounts: Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. Accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank. All returned checks from Canadian accounts have a \$35 charge.
- Back orders will be sent automatically to customers as soon as they become available.
- Customers visiting Pensacola may go directly to The Bookstore located at Brent Lane and Highway 29 to purchase materials (except Curriculum Lesson Plans and some teacher editions). Store hours are Monday–Friday, 10 A.M.–5 P.M. C.T.

SHIPPING

- Orders under \$50 will pay a flat \$5 shipping fee.
- Orders are shipped F.O.B. Pensacola at customer's risk. Special instructions should be clear.
- Shipment may arrive over a period of days. Inventory immediately. Abeka is not responsible for missing items reported after 60 days of the invoice date.

RETURN POLICY

- *Before returning any materials*, please visit abeka.com or call 1-877-223-5226 for Return Materials Authorization (RMA), so that proper credit can be issued to your account. The return address is 5418 Rawson Lane, Pensacola, FL 32503, USA.
- Material returned must be in perfect, salable condition: NOT DAMAGED, not marked in any way, and with no signs of shelf wear.
- Full credit will be given on merchandise returned within 30 days of the invoice date. Materials returned between 30 and 60 days of the invoice date will receive a 10% restocking fee. Materials returned between 60 and 90 days of the invoice date will receive a 25% restocking fee. No credit will be issued for returns received 90 days after the invoice date.
- *Partial returns cannot be accepted on discounted kits.*
- Refunds may be requested for balances greater than \$1.
- Abeka cannot be responsible for any loss or damage incurred in return shipments. Shipments should be sent by a trackable method.
- The customer is responsible to pay all expenses incurred when returning merchandise to Abeka.
- Items marked "Earlier Publications" cannot be returned. Nonreturnable merchandise returned to Abeka will be discarded.
- Allow four weeks for credit to be issued for returned merchandise.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

Abeka materials are protected by copyright law. No part of any publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

International Accounts

Additional information for all accounts outside the United States, U.S. Protectorates, and Canada.

- Provide account number (existing accounts).
- Verify billing and shipping address.
- All orders must be prepaid.
- Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
- International accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank.

- All returned checks from international accounts have a \$35 charge.
- To transfer funds using a bank wire, please contact Abeka for procedures. Fees from our bank will be deducted from the amount of the bank wire transfer. Any refund of credit from Abeka will also have fees from our bank deducted from the amount of the refund.
- Shipments will be sent via our preferred carrier unless otherwise specified.
- Shipment costs are based on the weight of the shipment. To get an estimated shipping cost, place orders online.
- Any fees incurred when materials pass through customs are the responsibility of the customer.
- Back-ordered items are shipped automatically.
- Please provide your Customs Registration Number (CRN) if the order is being shipped directly to China or Brazil or to a Forwarding Agent for later delivery in those countries.

Live Meetings

ONLINE EVENTS

Online Events are free, live, online meetings that provide homeschool information about options, pricing, and curriculum. Each event provides a question-and-answer time.

CONVENTIONS

Representatives display Abeka materials and answer questions at conventions hosted by other organizations. Discounts are provided on Abeka textbooks ordered at each convention. An entrance fee may be charged by convention organizers. Abeka Academy video homeschool is also presented.

For the location and time of meetings near you, visit abeka.com/HomeschoolEvents.

PENSACOLA CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

THE PCC PROMISE:

Academic excellence, biblical worldview,
and incredible experience at an unmatched cost

- 60+ accredited programs of study, 30+ minors, and experienced, credentialed faculty
- Students equipped to confidently apply scriptural principles to modern challenges
- Dynamic community engaging in over 100+ on-campus athletic, cultural, and social events—plus 55 student-led ministries
- Affordable tuition averaging 75% less (and lower after financial aid) than other private colleges' net price

25,000+
alumni worldwide

OVER 84%
of students graduate
DEBT-FREE
(average percentage,
as reported in 2022–2024
alumni surveys)



See the promise for yourself
at go.pcci.edu/Promise





P.O. Box 19100 • Pensacola, FL 32523-9100

PRESORTED
BOUND PRINTED MATTER
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PENSACOLA, FL
PERMIT NO. 537

Printed in U.S.A.
43653401 3/25



Same Prices!

We are keeping 2024 pricing for all of 2025—because supporting your homeschool journey is our commitment!

Explore our resources at
abeka.com/homeschool

